



## **DGS-3312SR**

### **12-Port Gigabit Layer 3 Stackable Switch**

#### **Command Line Interface Reference Manual**

---

First Edition (November 2003)

---

Version 0.1

Printed In Taiwan



RECYCLABLE



**Trademarks**

Copyright ©2003 D-Link Corporation.

Contents subject to change without prior notice.

D-Link is a registered trademark of D-Link Corporation/D-Link Systems, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective proprietors.

**Copyright Statement**

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means or used to make any derivative such as translation, transformation, or adaptation without permission from D-Link Corporation/D-Link Systems Inc., as stipulated by the United States Copyright Act of 1976.

**FCC Warning**

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with this Manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

**CE Mark Warning**

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

**VCCI Warning**

注意

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会 (VCCI) の基準に基づく第一種情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

# Table of Contents

---

Introduction .....	1
Using the Console CLI .....	5
Command Syntax .....	11
Basic Switch Commands .....	16
Switch Port Commands .....	36
Port Security Commands .....	40
Network Management (SNMP) Commands .....	46
MAC Notification Commands .....	73
Download/Upload Commands .....	80
Network Monitoring Commands .....	84
Spanning Tree Commands .....	107
Forwarding Database Commands .....	119
Broadcast Storm Control Commands .....	136
QOS Commands .....	140
Port Mirroring Commands .....	155
VLAN Commands .....	162
Link Aggregation Commands .....	174
Basic IP Commands .....	186
IGMP Snooping Commands .....	190
802.1X Commands .....	205
Access Control List (ACL) Commands .....	229
Traffic Segmentation Commands .....	244
Stacking Commands .....	248
Time and SNTP Commands .....	252

ARP Commands .....	264
Routing Table Commands .....	271
Route Redistribution Commands .....	275
IGMP Commands .....	286
Bootp Relay Commands .....	291
DNS Relay Commands .....	298
RIP Commands .....	309
DVMRP Commands .....	316
PIM Commands .....	325
IP Multicasting Commands .....	331
MD5 Configuration Commands .....	334
OSPF Configuration Commands .....	339
Command History List .....	377
Technical Specifications .....	382
Glossary .....	385

---

## ***INTRODUCTION***

The DGS-3212SR Switch can be managed through the Switch's serial port, Telnet, or the Web-based management agent. The Command Line Interface (CLI) can be used to configure and manage the Switch via the serial port or Telnet interfaces.

This manual provides a reference for all of the commands contained in the CLI. Configuration and management of the Switch via the Web-based management agent is discussed in the DGS-3212SR Manual.

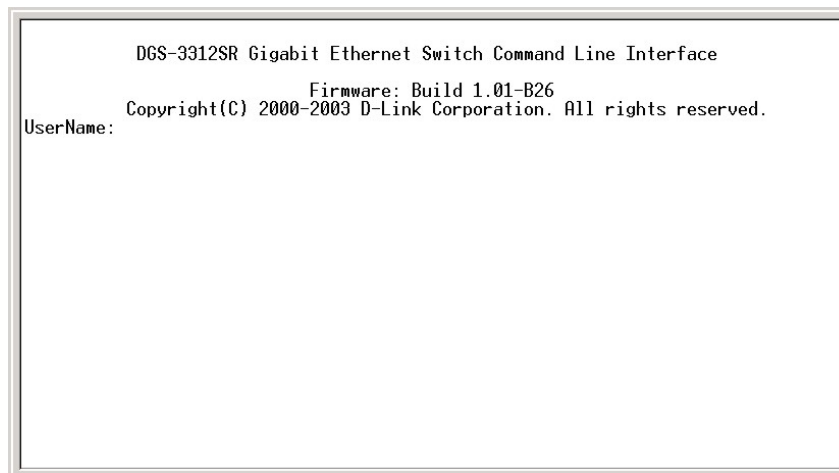
### **Accessing the Switch via the Serial Port**

The Switch's serial port's default settings are as follows:

- **9600 baud**
- **no parity**
- **8 data bits**
- **1 stop bit**

A computer running a terminal emulation program capable of emulating a VT-100 terminal and a serial port configured as above is then connected to the Switch's serial port via an RS-232 DB-9 cable.

With the serial port properly connected to a management computer, the following screen should be visible. If this screen does not appear, try pressing Ctrl+r to refresh the console screen.



**Figure 1-1. Initial CLI screen**

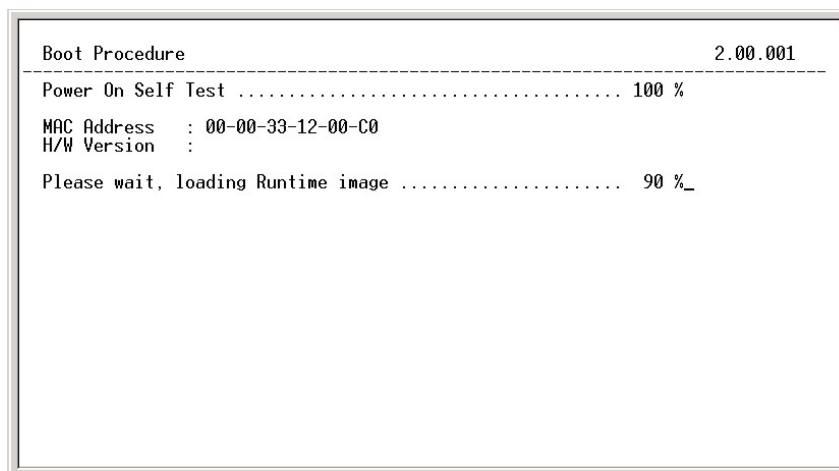
There is no initial username or password. Just press the **Enter** key twice to display the CLI input cursor – **DGS-3312SR:4#**. This is the command line where all commands are input.

## **Setting the Switch's IP Address**

Each Switch must be assigned its own IP Address, which is used for communication with an SNMP network manager or other TCP/IP application (for example BOOTP, TFTP). The Switch's default IP address is 10.90.90.90. You can change the default Switch IP address to meet the specification of your networking address scheme.

The Switch is also assigned a unique MAC address by the factory. This MAC address cannot be changed, and can be found on the initial boot console screen – shown below.





**Figure 1-2. Boot Screen**

The Switch's MAC address can also be found in the Web management program on the Switch Information (Basic Settings) window on the Configuration menu.

The IP address for the Switch must be set before it can be managed with the Web-based manager. The Switch IP address can be automatically set using BOOTP or DHCP protocols, in which case the actual address assigned to the Switch must be known.

The IP address may be set using the Command Line Interface (CLI) over the console serial port as follows:

1. Starting at the command line prompt, enter the commands **config ipif System ipaddress xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy**. Where the **x**'s represent the IP address to be assigned to the IP interface named **System** and the **y**'s represent the corresponding subnet mask.
2. Alternatively, you can enter **config ipif System ipaddress xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/z**. Where the **x**'s represent the IP address to be assigned to the IP interface named **System** and the **z** represents the corresponding number of subnets in CIDR notation.

The IP interface named **System** on the Switch can be assigned an IP address and subnet mask which can then be used to connect a management station to the Switch's Telnet or Web-based management agent.

```
DGS-3312SR Gigabit Ethernet Switch Command Line Interface
Firmware: Build 1.01-B26
Copyright(C) 2000-2003 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.
UserName:
PassWord:

DGS-3312SR:4#config ipif System ipaddress 10.0.1.100/8
Command: config ipif System ipaddress 10.0.1.100/8

Success.
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

**Figure 1-3. Assigning an IP Address**

In the above example, the Switch was assigned an IP address of 10.41.44.155 with a subnet mask of 255.0.0.0. The system message **Success** indicates that the command was executed successfully. The Switch can now be configured and managed via Telnet and the CLI or via the Web-based management agent using the above IP address to connect to the Switch.

---

## ***USING THE CONSOLE CLI***

The DGS-3312SR supports a console management interface that allows the user to connect to the Switch's management agent via a serial port and a terminal or a computer running a terminal emulation program. The console can also be used over the network using the TCP/IP Telnet protocol. The console program can be used to configure the Switch to use an SNMP-based network management software over the network.

This chapter describes how to use the console interface to access the Switch, change its settings, and monitor its operation.



**Note:** Switch configuration settings are saved to non-volatile RAM using the **save** command. The current configuration will then be retained in the Switch's NV-RAM, and reloaded when the Switch is rebooted. If the Switch is rebooted without using the **save** command, the last configuration saved to NV-RAM will be loaded.

### **Connecting to the Switch**

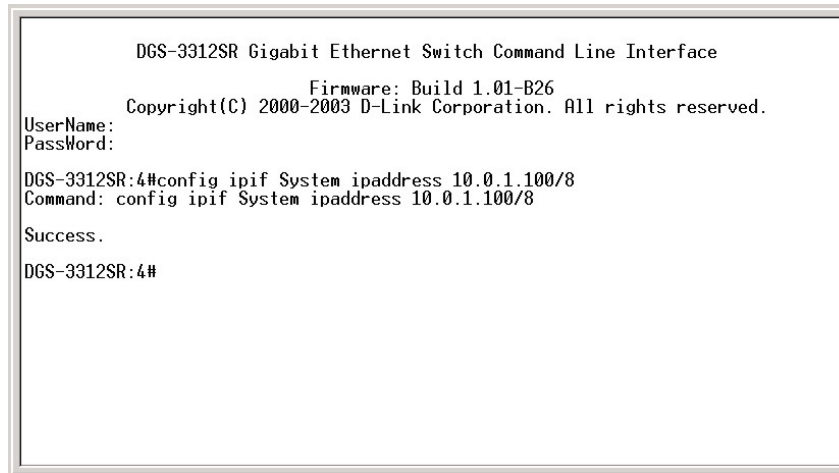
The console interface is used by connecting the Switch to a VT100-compatible terminal or a computer running an ordinary terminal emulator program (e.g., the **HyperTerminal** program included with the Windows operating system) using an RS-232C serial cable. Your terminal parameters will need to be set to:

- **VT-100 compatible**
- **9,600 baud**
- **8 data bits**
- **No parity**
- **One stop bit**

- **No flow control**

You can also access the same functions over a Telnet interface. Once you have set an IP address for your Switch, you can use a Telnet program (in VT-100 compatible terminal mode) to access and control the Switch. All of the screens are identical, whether accessed from the console port or from a Telnet interface.

After the Switch reboots and you have logged in, the console looks like this:

A screenshot of a terminal window showing the initial console screen of a DGS-3312SR Gigabit Ethernet Switch. The text displayed is as follows:

```
DGS-3312SR Gigabit Ethernet Switch Command Line Interface
                               Firmware: Build 1.01-B26
                               Copyright(C) 2000-2003 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.
UserName:
Password:
DGS-3312SR:4#config ipif System ipaddress 10.0.1.100/8
Command: config ipif System ipaddress 10.0.1.100/8
Success.
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

**Figure 2-1. Initial Console Screen**

Commands are entered at the command prompt, **DGS-3312SR:4#**.

There are a number of helpful features included in the CLI. Entering the ? command will display a list of all of the top-level commands.

```

?
clear
clear arptable
clear counters
clear fdb
clear log
clear port_security_entry port
config 802.1p default_priority
config 802.1p user_priority
config 802.1x auth_mode
config 802.1x auth_parameter ports
config 802.1x capability ports
config 802.1x init
config 802.1x reauth
config access_profile profile_id
config account
config arp_aging time
config arprent
config bandwidth_control
config command_history
config dst
CTRL-C ESC n Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a All

```

**Figure 2-2. The ? Command**

The **dir** command has the same function as the ? command.

When you enter a command without its required parameters, the CLI will prompt you with a **Next possible completions:** message.

```

config bandwidth_control
config bootp_relay
config bootp_relay add ipif

DGS-3312SR:4#show
Command: show

Next possible completions:
802.1p          802.1x          access_profile    account
arpentry        bandwidth_control bootp_relay        command_history
dnsm            dvmp           error             fdb
gvrp            igmp           igmp_snooping     ipfdb
ipif            ipmc           iproute           lacp_port
link_aggregation log            mac_notification  md5
mirror          multicast_fdb  ospf              packet
pim             port_security ports             radius
rip             route         router_ports      session
scheduling_mechanism snmp          serial_port       stp
snmp            syslog        stacking          traffic
switch          traffic_segmentation time           utilization
vlan            trusted_host

DGS-3312SR:4#

```

**Figure 2-3. Example Command Parameter Help**

In this case, the command **config account** was entered with the parameter **<username>**. The CLI will then prompt you to enter the **<username>** with the message, **Next possible completions:**. Every command in the CLI has this feature, and complex commands have several layers of parameter prompting.

In addition, after typing any given command plus one space, you can see all of the next possible sub-commands, in sequential order, by repeatedly pressing the **Tab** key.

To re-enter the previous command at the command prompt, press the up arrow cursor key. The previous command will appear at the command prompt.

```
DGS-3312SR Gigabit Ethernet Switch Command Line Interface
Firmware: Build 1.01-B26
Copyright(C) 2000-2003 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.
UserName:
Password:
DGS-3312SR:4#config account
Command: config account
Next possible completions:
<username>
DGS-3312SR:4#config account_
```

**Figure 2-4. Using the Up Arrow to Re-enter a Command**

In the above example, the command **config account** was entered without the required parameter **<username>**, the CLI returned the **Next possible completions: <username>** prompt. The up arrow cursor control key was pressed to re-enter the previous command (**config account**) at the command prompt. Now the appropriate User name can be entered and the **config account** command re-executed.

All commands in the CLI function in this way. In addition, the syntax of the help prompts are the same as presented in this manual – angle brackets **< >** indicate a numerical value or character string, braces **{ }** indicate optional parameters or a choice of parameters, and brackets **[ ]** indicate required parameters.

If a command is entered that is unrecognized by the CLI, the top-level commands will be displayed under the **Available commands:** prompt.

```
PassWord:
DGS-3312SR:4#config account
Command: config account

Next possible completions:
<username>

DGS-3312SR:4#config account
Command: config account

Next possible completions:
<username>

DGS-3312SR:4#he

Available commands:
..
create          delete          clear          config
download        enable          dir            disable
ping            reboot         login          logout
show            traceroute     reset          save
upload

DGS-3312SR:4#_
```

**Figure 2-5. The Next Available Commands Prompt**

The top-level commands consist of commands such as **show** or **config**. Most of these commands require one or more parameters to narrow the top-level command. This is equivalent to **show** what? or **config** what? Where the what? is the next parameter.

For example, if you enter the **show** command with no additional parameters, the CLI will then display all of the possible next parameters.

```

config bandwidth_control
config bootp_relay
config bootp_relay add ipif

DGS-3312SR:4#show
Command: show

Next possible completions:
802.1p      802.1x      access_profile      account
arpentry    bandwidth_control  bootp_relay         command_history
dnsm        dvmp         error               fdb
gvrp        igmp         igmp_snooping       ipfdb
ipif        ipmc         iproute             lacp_port
link_aggregation  log          mac_notification    md5
mirror      multicast_fdb      ospf                 packet
pim         port_security      ports                radius
rip         route              router_ports         session
scheduling_mechanism  snmp           serial_port          stp
switch      syslog            stacking             traffic
traffic_segmentation  time           trusted_host         utilization
vlan
DGS-3312SR:4#_

```

**Figure 2-6. Next possible completions: Show Command**

In the above example, all of the possible next parameters for the **show** command are displayed. At the next command prompt, the up arrow was used to re-enter the **show** command, followed by the **account** parameter. The CLI then displays the user accounts configured on the Switch.



## COMMAND SYNTAX

The following symbols are used to describe how command entries are made and values and arguments are specified in this manual. The online help contained in the CLI and available through the console interface uses the same syntax.



Note: All commands are case-sensitive. Be sure to disable Caps Lock or any other unwanted function that changes text case.

<angle brackets>	
Purpose	Encloses a variable or value that must be specified.
Syntax	<b>create ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt; vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;</b>
Description	In the above syntax example, you must supply an IP interface name in the <ipif_name> space, a VLAN name in the <vlan_name 32> space, and the network address in the <network_address> space. Do not type the angle brackets.
Example Command	<b>create ipif Engineering vlan Design ipaddress 10.24.22.5/255.0.0.0</b>

<b>[square brackets]</b>	
Purpose	Encloses a required value or set of required arguments. One value or argument can be specified.
Syntax	<b>create account [admin user]</b>
Description	In the above syntax example, you must specify either an <b>admin</b> or a <b>user</b> level account to be created. Do not type the square brackets.
Example Command	<b>create account admin</b>

<b>  vertical bar</b>	
Purpose	Separates two or more mutually exclusive items in a list, one of which must be entered.
Syntax	<b>show snmp [community detail]</b>
Description	In the above syntax example, you must specify either <b>community</b> , or <b>detail</b> . Do not type the backslash.
Example Command	<b>show snmp community</b>

<b>{braces}</b>	
Purpose	Encloses an optional value or set of optional arguments.
Syntax	<b>reset {[config system]}</b>
Description	In the above syntax example, you have the option to specify <b>config</b> or <b>detail</b> . It is not necessary to specify either optional value, however the effect of the system reset is

{braces}	
	dependent on which, if any, value is specified. Therefore, with this example there are three possible outcomes of performing a system reset. See the following chapter, Basic Commands for more details about the reset command.
Example command	<b>reset config</b>

<b><i>Line Editing Key Usage</i></b>	
Delete	Deletes the character under the cursor and then shifts the remaining characters in the line to the left.
Backspace	Deletes the character to the left of the cursor and shifts the remaining characters in the line to the left.
Left Arrow	Moves the cursor to the left.
Right Arrow	Moves the cursor to the right.
Up Arrow	Repeat the previously entered command. Each time the up arrow is pressed, the command previous to that displayed appears. This way it is possible to review the command history for the current session. Use the down arrow to progress sequentially forward through the command history list.
Down Arrow	The down arrow will display the next command in the command history entered in the current session. This displays each command sequentially as it was entered. Use the up arrow to review previous commands.
Tab	Shifts the cursor to the next field to the left.

<b><i>Multiple Page Display Control Keys</i></b>	
Space	Displays the next page.

CTRL+c	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
ESC	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
n	Displays the next page.
p	Displays the previous page.
q	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
r	Refreshes the pages currently displayed.
a	Displays the remaining pages without pausing between pages.
Enter	Displays the next line or table entry.

## BASIC SWITCH COMMANDS

The basic Switch commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
create account	[admin user] <username>
config account	<username>
show account	
show session	
show switch	
show serial_port	
config serial_port	baud_rate [9600 19200 38400 115200] auto_logout [never 2_minutes 5_minutes  10_minutes 15_minutes]
enable clipaging	
disable clipaging	
enable telnet	<tcp_port_number>
disable telnet	
enable web	<tcp_port_number>
disable web	
save	
reboot	
reset	{[config system]}
login	
logout	

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **create account**

Purpose	Used to create user accounts
Syntax	<b>create [admin user] &lt;username&gt;</b>
Description	The create account command is used to create user accounts that consist of a username of 1 to 15 characters and a password of 0 to 15 characters. Up to 8 user accounts can be created.
Parameters	Admin <username> User <username>
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.  Usernames can be between 1 and 15 characters.  Passwords can be between 0 and 15 characters.

Example usage:

To create an administrator-level user account with the username "dlink".

**DGS-3312SR:4#create account admin dlink**

**Command: create account admin dlink**

**Enter a case-sensitive new password:\*\*\*\***

**Enter the new password again for confirmation:\*\*\*\***

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config account

Purpose	Used to configure user accounts
Syntax	<b>config account &lt;username&gt;</b>
Description	The config account command configures a user account that has been created using the <b>create account</b> command.
Parameters	<username>
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.  Usernames can be between 1 and 15 characters.  Passwords can be between 0 15 characters.

Example usage:

To configure the user password of “dlink” account:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config account dlink**

**Command: config account dlink**

**Enter a old password:\*\*\*\***

**Enter a case-sensitive new password:\*\*\*\***

**Enter the new password again for confirmation:\*\*\*\***

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## **show account**

Purpose	Used to display user accounts
Syntax	<b>show account</b>
Description	Displays all user accounts created on the Switch. Up to 8 user accounts can exist on the Switch at one time.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the accounts that have been created:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show account**

**Command: show account**

**Current Accounts:**

<b>Username</b>	<b>Access Level</b>
-----	-----
<b>dlink</b>	<b>Admin</b>

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **delete account**

Purpose	Used to delete an existing user account
Syntax	<b>delete account &lt;username&gt;</b>
Description	The delete account command deletes a user account that has been created using the <b>create account</b> command.
Parameters	<username>
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the user account “System”:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete account System**

**Command: delete account System**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show session

Purpose	Used to display a list of currently logged-in users.
Syntax	<b>show session</b>
Description	This command displays a list of all the users that are logged-in at the time the command is issued.
Parameters	None
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the way that the users logged in:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show session**

**Command: show session**

ID	Login Time	Live Time	From	Level	Name
-----					
*8	00000 days 03:36:27	0:0:20.260	Serial Port	4	Anonymous

## show switch

Purpose	Used to display information about the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show switch</b>
Description	This command displays information about the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch information:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show switch
Command: show switch
Device Type       : DGS-3312SR Fast-Ethernet Switch
Module Type       : DES-332GS 1-port GBIC Gigabit Ethernet and 1 Stacking Port
Unit ID           : 1
MAC Address       : DA-10-21-00-00-01
IP Address        : 10.41.44.22 (Manual)
VLAN Name         : default
Subnet Mask       : 255.0.0.0
Default Gateway   : 0.0.0.0
Boot PROM Version : Build 0.00.001
Firmware Version  : Build 4.00-B30
Hardware Version  : 1B1
Device S/N       :
System Name       : DGS-3312SR_#3
System Location   : 7th_flr_east_cabinet
System Contact    : Julius_Erving_212-555-6666
Spanning Tree     : Disabled
GVRP              : Disabled
IGMP Snooping     : Disabled
TELNET            : Enabled (TCP 23)
WEB               : Enabled (TCP 80)
RMON              : Enabled

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **show serial\_port**

Purpose	Used to display the current serial port settings.
Syntax	<b>show serial_port</b>
Description	This command displays the current serial port settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None

Example usage:

To display the serial port setting:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show serial_port
```

```
Command: show serial_port
```

```
Baud Rate      : 9600
Data Bits      : 8
Parity Bits     : None
Stop Bits      : 1
Auto-Logout    : 10 mins
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config serial\_port

Purpose	Used to configure the serial port.
Syntax	<b>config serial_port</b> <b>{baud_rate[9600 19200 38400 115200] auto_logout</b> <b>[never 2_minutes 5_minutes 10_minutes </b> <b>15_minutes]}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the serial port's baud rate and auto logout settings.
Parameters	[9600 19200 38400 115200] – The serial bit rate that will be used to communicate with the management host.  never – No time limit on the length of time the console can be open with no user input.  2_minutes – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 2 minutes.  5_minutes – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 5 minutes.  10_minutes – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 10 minutes.  15_minutes – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 15 minutes.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure baud rate:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config serial_port baud_rate 9600
Command: config serial_port baud_rate 9600

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **enable clipaging**

Purpose	Used to pause the scrolling of the console screen when the show command displays more than one page.
Syntax	<b>enable clipaging</b>
Description	This command is used when issuing the show command which causes the console screen to rapidly scroll through several pages. This command will cause the console to pause at the end of each page. The default setting is enabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable pausing of the screen display when the show command output reaches the end of the page:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable clipaging**

**Command: enable clipaging**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable clipaging**

Purpose	Used to disable the pausing of the console screen scrolling at the end of each page when the show command displays more than one screen of information.
Syntax	<b>disable clipaging</b>
Description	This command is used to disable the pausing of the console screen at the end of each page when the show command would display more than one screen of information.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable pausing of the screen display when show command output reaches the end of the page:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable clipaging**

**Command: disable clipaging**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## **enable telnet**

Purpose	Used to enable communication with and management of the Switch using the Telnet protocol.
Syntax	<b>enable telnet &lt;tcp_port_number&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to enable the Telnet protocol on the Switch. The user can specify the TCP or UDP port number the Switch will use to listen for Telnet requests.
Parameters	<tcp_port_number> – The TCP port number. TCP ports are numbered between 1 and 65535. The “well-known” TCP port for the Telnet protocol is 23.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable Telnet and configure port number:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable telnet 23**

**Command: enable telnet 23**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable telnet**

Purpose	Used to disable the Telnet protocol on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable telnet</b>
Description	This command is used to disable the Telnet protocol on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the Telnet protocol on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable telnet**

**Command: disable telnet**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable web**

Purpose	Used to enable the HTTP-based management software on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable web &lt;tcp_port_number&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to enable the Web-based management software on the Switch. The user can specify the TCP port number the Switch will use to listen for Telnet requests.
Parameters	<tcp_port_number> – The TCP port number. TCP ports are numbered between 1 and 65535. The “well-known” port for the Web-based management software is 80.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable HTTP and configure port number:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable web 80**

**Command: enable web 80**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable web**

Purpose	Used to disable the HTTP-based management software on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable web</b>
Description	This command disables the Web-based management software on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable HTTP:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable web**

**Command: disable web**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **save**

Purpose	Used to save changes in the Switch's configuration to non-volatile RAM.
Syntax	<b>Save</b>
Description	This command is used to enter the current Switch configuration into non-volatile RAM. The saved Switch configuration will be loaded into the Switch's memory each time the Switch is restarted.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To save the Switch's current configuration to non-volatile RAM:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#save
```

```
Command: save
```

```
Saving all settings to NV-RAM... 100%  
done.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **reboot**

Purpose	Used to restart the Switch.
Syntax	<b>reboot</b>
Description	This command is used to restart the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To restart the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#reboot**

**Command: reboot**

**Are you sure want to proceed with the system reboot? (y|n)**

**Please wait, the Switch is rebooting...**

## reset

Purpose	Used to reset the Switch to the factory default settings.
Syntax	<b>reset {[config system]}</b>
Description	This command is used to restore the Switch's configuration to the default settings assigned from the factory.
Parameters	<p>config – If the keyword 'config' is specified, all of the factory default settings except the stacking configuration settings are restored on the Switch including the IP address, user accounts, and the Switch history log. The Switch will not save or reboot.</p> <p>system – If the keyword 'system' is specified all of the factory default settings are restored on the Switch. The Switch will save and reboot after the settings are changed to default. Rebooting will clear all entries in the Forwarding Data Base.</p> <p>If no parameter is specified, the Switch's current IP address, user accounts, stacking configuration and the Switch history log are not changed. All other parameters are restored to the factory default settings. The Switch will not save or reboot.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To restore all of the Switch's parameters to their default values:

**DGS-3312SR:4#reset config**

**Command: reset config**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **login**

Purpose	Used to log in a user to the Switch's console.
Syntax	<b>login</b>
Description	This command is used to initiate the login procedure. The user will be prompted for his Username and Password.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To initiate the login procedure:

**DGS-3312SR:4#login**

**Command: login**

**UserName:**

## **logout**

Purpose	Used to log out a user from the Switch's console.
Syntax	<b>logout</b>
Description	This command terminates the current user's session on the Switch's console.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To terminate the current user's console session:



DGS-3312SR:4#logout

---

## ***SWITCH PORT COMMANDS***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config ports	<portlist all> speed [auto 10_half 10_full 100_half 100_full  1000_half 1000_full] flow_control [enable disable] learning [enable disable] state [enable disable]
show ports	<portlist>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config ports

Purpose	Used to configure the Switch's Ethernet port settings.
Syntax	<b>config ports [&lt;portlist all&gt;] {speed[auto 10_half 10_full 100_half 100_half 1000_full] flow_control [enable disable] learning [enable disable] state [enable disable]}</b>
Description	This command allows for the configuration of the Switch's Ethernet ports. Only the ports listed in the <portlist> will be affected.
Parameters	<p>all – Configure all ports on the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>auto – Enables auto-negotiation for the specified range of ports.</p> <p>[10 100 1000] – Configures the speed in Mbps for the specified range of ports. Gigabit ports are statically set to 1000 and cannot be set to slower speeds.</p> <p>[half full] – Configures the specified range of ports as either full- or half-duplex.</p> <p>flow_control [enable disable] – Enable or disable flow control for the specified ports.</p> <p>learning [enable disable] – Enables or disables the MAC address learning on the specified range of ports.</p>

## config ports

state [enable|disable] – Enables or disables the specified range of ports.

Restrictions Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the speed of port 3 to be 10 Mbps, full duplex, learning and state enabled:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ports 1-3 speed 10_full learning enable state enable
```

```
Command: config ports 1-3 speed 10_full learning enable state enable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show ports

Purpose Used to display the current configuration of a range of ports.

Syntax **show ports {<portlist>}**

Description This command is used to display the current configuration of a range of ports.

Parameters <portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port

## show ports

3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

Restrictions

None.

Example usage:

To display the configuration of all ports on a standalone Switch:

DGS-3312SR:4#show ports

Command show ports:

Port	Port State	Settings Speed/Duplex/FlowCtrl	Connection Speed/Duplex/FlowCtrl	Address Learning
15:1	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:2	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:3	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:4	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:5	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:6	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:7	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:8	Enabled	Auto/Disabled	100M/Full/None	Enabled
15:9	Enabled	1000M/Full/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:10	Enabled	1000M/Full/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:11	Enabled	1000M/Full/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled
15:12	Enabled	1000M/Full/Disabled	Link Down	Enabled

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh

---

## ***PORT SECURITY COMMANDS***

The Switch port security commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config port_security ports	[<portlist>  all ] {admin_state [enable   disable]  max_learning_addr <max_lock_no 0-10>   lock_address_mode[Permanent  DeleteOnTimeout DeleteOnReset]}
clear port_security_entry	vlan_name <vlan_name 32> mac_address <macaddr> port <port>
show port_security	{ports <portlist>}

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config port\_security ports

Purpose	Used to configure port security settings.
Syntax	<b>config port_security ports [ &lt;portlist&gt;  all ] {admin_state [enable   disable]   max_learning_addr &lt;max_lock_no 0-10&gt;   lock_address_mode [Permanent DeleteOnTimeout DeleteOnReset]}</b>
Description	This command allows for the configuration of the port security feature. Only the ports listed in the <portlist> are effected.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>all – configure port security for all ports on the Switch.</p> <p>admin_state [enable disable] – enable or disable port security for the listed ports.</p> <p>max_learning_addr &lt;1-10&gt; - use this to limit the number of MAC addresses dynamically listed in the FDB for the ports.</p> <p>lock_address_mode[DeleteOnTimout DeleteOnReset] – delete FDB dynamic entries for the ports on timeout of the FDB (see Forwarding Database Commands). Specify DeleteOnReset to delete all FDB entries, including static entries upon system reset or rebooting.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the port security:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config port_security ports 15:1-15:5 admin_state enable  
max_learning_addr 5 lock_address_mode Permanent
```

```
Command: config port_security ports 15:1-15:5 admin_state enable  
max_learning_addr 5 lock_address_mode Permanent
```

Stacking port 5:5 can not be a port-security port

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## **clear port\_security\_entry**

Purpose	Used to delete a previously configured port security entry.
Syntax	clear port_security_entry vlan_name <vlan_name 32> mac_address <macaddr> port <port>.
Description	This command can delete port security settings according to specified VLAN, MAC address and port.
Parameters	vlan_name – The name of the VLAN to which the port belongs.  mac_address – The MAC address being deleted from the FDB for the port.  port – The port number associated with the MAC address in the FDB.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure delete a port security entry:

**DGS-3312SR:4#clear port\_security\_entry port 15:1**

**Command: clear port\_security\_entry port 15:1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show port\_security

Purpose	Used to display the current port security configuration.
Syntax	<b>show port_security {ports &lt;portlist&gt;}</b>
Description	This command is used to display port security information of the Switch ports. The information displayed includes port security admin state, maximum number of learning address and lock mode.
Parameters	<b>&lt;portlist&gt;</b> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the port security configuration:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show port_security ports</b>				
<b>Command: show port_security ports</b>				
<b>Port</b>	<b>Admin State</b>	<b>Max. Learning</b>	<b>Addr. Lock</b>	<b>Address Mode</b>
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
15:1	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:2	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:3	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:4	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:5	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:6	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:7	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:8	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:9	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:10	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:11	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
15:12	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:1x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:2x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:3x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:4x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:5x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:6x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:7x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
9:8x	Disabled	1		DeleteOnReset
<b>CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh</b>				

## **NETWORK MANAGEMENT (SNMP) COMMANDS**

The network management commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

The DGS-3312SR supports the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) versions 1, 2c, and 3. You can specify which version of the SNMP you want to use to monitor and control the Switch. The three versions of SNMP vary in the level of security provided between the management station and the network device. The following table lists the security features of the three SNMP versions:

SNMP Version	Authentication Method	Description
v1	Community String	Community String is used for authentication – NoAuthNoPriv
v2c	Community String	Community String is used for authentication – NoAuthNoPriv
v3	Username	Username is used for authentication – NoAuthNoPriv
v3	MD5 or SHA	Authentication is based on the HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithms – AuthNoPriv
v3	MD5 DES or SHA DES	Authentication is based on the HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithms – AuthPriv.  DES 56-bit encryption is added based on the CBC-DES (DES-56) standard

Command	Parameters
create snmp user	create snmp user <username 32> <groupname 32> {encrypted(1) [by_password(1) auth [md5(2) <auth_password 8-16 >   sha(3) <auth_password 8-20 >] priv [none(1)   des(2) <priv_password 8-16>]  by_key(2) auth [md5(2) <auth_key 32-32>  sha(3) <auth_key 40-40>] priv [none(1)   des(2) <priv_key 32-32> ]}]}
delete snmp user	<username 32>
show snmp user	
create snmp view	<view_name 32> <oid> view_type [included excluded]
delete snmp view	<view_name 32> [all oid]
show snmp view	<view_name 32>
create snmp community	<community_string 32> view <view_name 32> [read_only read_write]
delete snmp community	<community_string 32>
show snmp community	
config snmp engineID	<snmp_engineID>
show snmp engineID	
create snmp group	<groupname 32> v1 v2c v3 noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv

Command	Parameters
	read_view <view_name 32> write_view <view_name 32> notify_view <view_name 32>
delete snmp group	<groupname 32>
show snmp groups	
create snmp host	<ipaddr> v1 v2c v3 noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv <auth_string 32>
delete snmp host	<ipaddr>
show snmp host	<ipaddr>
config mac_notification	ports <portlist> all interval <int 1-2147483647> historysize <int 1 - 500>
enable mac_notification	
disable mac_notification	
show mac_notification	{ports}

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## create snmp user

Purpose	Used to create a new SNMP user and adds the user to an SNMP group that is also created by this command.
Syntax	<pre>create snmp user &lt;username 32&gt; &lt;groupname 32&gt; {encrypted(1) [by_password(1) auth [md5(2) &lt;auth_password 8-16 &gt;   sha(3) &lt;auth_password 8-20 &gt;] priv [none(1)   des(2) &lt;priv_password 8-16&gt; ]}]by_key(2) auth [md5(2) &lt;auth_key 32-32&gt;  sha(3) &lt;auth_key 40-40&gt;] priv [none(1)   des(2) &lt;priv_key 32-32&gt; ]]}</pre>
Description	The <b>create snmp user</b> command creates a new SNMP user and adds the user to an SNMP group that is also created by this command.
Parameters	<p>&lt;username 32&gt; – An alphanumeric name of up to 32 characters that will identify the new SNMP user.</p> <p>&lt;groupname 32&gt; – An alphanumeric name of up to 32 characters that will identify the SNMP group the new SNMP user will be associated with.</p> <p>by_password – Requires the SNMP user to enter a password for authentication and privacy. The password is defined by specifying the auth_password below. This method is recommended.</p> <p>by_key - Requires the SNMP user to enter a encryption key for authentication and privacy. The key is defined by specifying the priv_password below. This method is not recommended.</p> <p>Message integrity – ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit.</p> <p>Authentication – determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source.</p> <p>Encryption – scrambles the contents of</p>

## create snmp user

messages to prevent it being viewed by an unauthorized source.

**encrypted** – Specifies that the password will be in an encrypted format.

**auth [md5|sha]** – Initiate an authentication-level setting session.

**md5** – Specifies that the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication level will be used.

**sha** – Specifies that the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication level will be used.

**<auth\_password 8-20>** – An alphanumeric string of between 8 and 20 characters that will be used to authorize the agent to receive packets for the host.

**des <priv\_password 8-16>** – An alphanumeric string of between 8 and 16 characters that will be used to encrypt the contents of messages the host sends to the agent.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP user on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create snmp user dlink default encrypted  
by_password auth md5 auth_password priv none
```

```
Command: create snmp user dlink default encrypted  
by_password auth md5 auth_password priv none
```

Success.

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## **delete snmp user**

Purpose	Used to remove an SNMP user from an SNMP group and also to delete the associated SNMP group.
Syntax	<b>delete snmp user &lt;username 32&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>delete snmp user</b> command removes an SNMP user from its SNMP group and then deletes the associated SNMP group.
Parameters	<username 32> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that identifies the SNMP user that will be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a previously entered SNMP user on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete snmp user dlink**

**Command: delete snmp user dlink**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show snmp user

Purpose	Used to display information about each SNMP username in the SNMP group username table.
Syntax	<b>show snmp user</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp user</b> command displays information about each SNMP username in the SNMP group username table.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the SNMP users currently configured on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp user**

**Command: show snmp user**

<b>Username PrivProtocol</b>	<b>Group Name</b>	<b>SNMP Version</b>	<b>Auth-Protocol</b>	<b>PrivProtocol</b>
initial	initial	V3	None	None

**Total Entries: 1**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## create snmp view

Purpose	Used to assign views to community strings to limit which MIB objects and SNMP manager can access.
Syntax	<b>create snmp view &lt;view_name 32&gt; &lt;oid&gt; view_type [included excluded]</b>
Description	The <b>create snmp view</b> command assigns views to community strings to limit which MIB objects an SNMP manager can access.
Parameters	<b>&lt;view_name 32&gt;</b> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that identifies the SNMP view that will be created. <b>&lt;oid&gt;</b> – The object ID that identifies an object tree (MIB tree) that will be included or excluded from access by an SNMP manager. <b>included</b> – Include this object in the list of objects that an SNMP manager can access. <b>excluded</b> – Exclude this object from the list of objects that an SNMP manager can access.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP view:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create snmp view dlinkview 1.3.6 view_type
included
Command: create snmp view dlinkview 1.3.6 view_type included

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete snmp view**

Purpose	Used to remove an SNMP view entry previously created on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete snmp view &lt;view_name 32&gt; [all]&lt;oid&gt;]</b>
Description	The <b>delete snmp view</b> command is used to remove an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;view_name 32&gt; – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that identifies the SNMP view to be deleted.</p> <p>all – Specifies that all of the SNMP views on the Switch will be deleted.</p> <p>&lt;oid&gt; – The object ID that identifies an object tree (MIB tree) that will be deleted from the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a previously configured SNMP view from the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete snmp view dlinkview all**

**Command: delete snmp view dlinkview all**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show snmp view

Purpose	Used to display an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show snmp view {&lt;view_name 32&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp view</b> command displays an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<view_name 32> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that identifies the SNMP view that will be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display SNMP view configuration:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp view</b>		
<b>Command: show snmp view</b>		
<b>Vacm View Table</b>	<b>Settings</b>	
<b>View Name</b>	<b>Subtree</b>	<b>View Type</b>
-----	-----	-----
ReadView	1	Included
WriteView	1	Included
NotifyView	1.3.6	Included
restricted	1.3.6.1.2.1.1	Included
restricted	1.3.6.1.2.1.11	Included
restricted	1.3.6.1.6.3.10.2.1	Included
restricted	1.3.6.1.6.3.11.2.1	Included
restricted	1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.1	Included
CommunityView	1	Included
CommunityView	1.3.6.1.6.3	Excluded
CommunityView	.3.6.1.6.3.1	Included
<b>Total Entries: 11</b>		
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>		

## create snmp community

Purpose	<p>Used to create an SNMP community string to define the relationship between the SNMP manager and an agent. The community string acts like a password to permit access to the agent on the Switch. One or more of the following characteristics can be associated with the community string:</p> <p>An Access List of IP addresses of SNMP managers that are permitted to use the community string to gain access to the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <p>An MIB view that defines the subset of all MIB objects that will be accessible to the SNMP community.</p> <p>Read write or read-only level permission for the MIB objects accessible to the SNMP community.</p>
Syntax	<b>create snmp community &lt;community_string 32&gt; view &lt;view_name 32&gt; [read_only read_write]</b>
Description	<p>The <b>create snmp community</b> command is used to create an SNMP community string and to assign access-limiting characteristics to this community string.</p>

## create snmp community

Parameters	<p>&lt;community_string 32&gt; – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <p>&lt;view_name 32&gt; – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that is used to identify the group of MIB objects that a remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch.</p> <p>read_only – Specifies that SNMP community members using the community string created with this command can only read the contents of the MIBs on the Switch.</p> <p>read_write – Specifies that SNMP community members using the community string created with this command can read from and write to the contents of the MIBs on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create the SNMP community string "dlink:"

**DGS-3312SR:4#create snmp community dlink view ReadView  
read\_write**

**Command: create snmp community dlink view ReadView  
read\_write**

**Success.**

## **delete snmp community**

Purpose	Used to remove a specific SNMP community string from the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete snmp community &lt;community_string 32&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>delete snmp community</b> command is used to remove a previously defined SNMP community string from the Switch.
Parameters	<community_string 32> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the SNMP community string “dlink:”

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete snmp community dlink**

**Command: delete snmp community dlink**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## show snmp community

Purpose	Used to display SNMP community strings configured on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show snmp community {&lt;community_string 32&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp community</b> command is used to display SNMP community strings that are configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<community_string 32> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently entered SNMP community strings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp community**

Command: show snmp community

### SNMP Community Table

Community Name	View Name	Access Right
dlink	ReadView	read_write
private	CommunityView	read_write
public	CommunityView	read_only

Total Entries: 3

## **config snmp engineID**

Purpose	Used to configure a name for the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config snmp engineID &lt;snmp_engineID&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>config snmp engineID</b> command configures a name for the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Parameters	<snmp_engineID> – An alphanumeric string that will be used to identify the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To give the SNMP agent on the Switch the name “0035636666”

**DGS-3312SR:4#config snmp 0035636666**

**Command: config snmp engineID 0035636666**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show snmp engineID**

Purpose	Used to display the identification of the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show snmp engineID</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp engineID</b> command displays the identification of the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current name of the SNMP engine on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp engineID**

**Command: show snmp engineID**

**SNMP Engine ID : 0035636666**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## create snmp group

Purpose	Used to create a new SNMP group, or a table that maps SNMP users to SNMP views.
Syntax	<b>create snmp group &lt;groupname 32&gt; [v1 v2c v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv]] {read_view &lt;view_name 32&gt; write_view &lt;view_name 32&gt; notify_view &lt;view_name 32&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>create snmp group</b> command creates a new SNMP group, or a table that maps SNMP users to SNMP views.
Parameters	<p>&lt;groupname 32&gt; – An alphanumeric name of up to 32 characters that will identify the SNMP group the new SNMP user will be associated with.</p> <p>v1 – Specifies that SNMP version 1 will be used. The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), version 1, is a network management protocol that provides a means to monitor and control network devices.</p> <p>v2c – Specifies that SNMP version 2c will be used. The SNMP v2c supports both centralized and distributed network management strategies. It includes improvements in the Structure of Management Information (SMI) and adds some security features.</p> <p>v3 – Specifies that the SNMP version 3 will be used. SNMP v3 provides secure access to devices through a combination of authentication and encrypting packets over the network. SNMP v3 adds:</p> <p>Message integrity – ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit.</p>

## create snmp group

Authentication – determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source.

Encryption – scrambles the contents of messages to prevent it being viewed by an unauthorized source.

noauth\_nopriv – Specifies that there will be no authorization and no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.

auth\_nopriv – Specifies that authorization will be required, but there will be no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.

auth\_priv – Specifies that authorization will be required, and that packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager will be encrypted.

read\_view – Specifies that the SNMP group being created can request SNMP messages.

write\_view – Specifies that the SNMP group being created has write privileges.

<view\_name 32> – An alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters that is used to identify the group of MIB objects that a remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch.

notify\_view – Specifies that the SNMP group being created can receive SNMP trap messages generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP group named “sg1:”

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create snmp group sg1 v3 noauth_nopriv  
read_view v1 write_view v1 notify_view v1  
Command: create snmp group sg1 v3 noauth_nopriv read_view v1  
write_view v1 notify_view v1
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete snmp group**

Purpose	Used to remove an SNMP group from the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete snmp group &lt;groupname 32&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>delete snmp group</b> command is used to remove an SNMP group from the Switch.
Parameters	<groupname 32> – An alphanumeric name of up to 32 characters that will identify the SNMP group the new SNMP user will be associated with.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the SNMP group named “sg1”.

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete snmp group sg1**

**Command: delete snmp group sg1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show snmp groups

Purpose	Used to display the group-names of SNMP groups currently configured on the Switch. The security model, level, and status of each group are also displayed.
Syntax	<b>show snmp groups</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp groups</b> command displays the group-names of SNMP groups currently configured on the Switch. The security model, level, and status of each group are also displayed.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP groups on the Switch:

### DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp groups

Command: show snmp groups

Vacm Access Table Settings

Group Name : Group3  
ReadView Name : ReadView  
WriteView Name : WriteView  
Notify View Name : NotifyView  
Security Model : SNMPv3  
Security Level : NoAuthNoPriv

Group Name : Group4  
ReadView Name : ReadView  
WriteView Name : WriteView  
Notify View Name : NotifyView  
Security Model : SNMPv3



<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: authNoPriv</b>
<b>Group Name</b>	<b>: Group5</b>
<b>ReadView Name</b>	<b>: ReadView</b>
<b>WriteView Name</b>	<b>: WriteView</b>
<b>Notify View Name</b>	<b>: NotifyView</b>
<b>Security Model</b>	<b>: SNMPv3</b>
<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: authNoPriv</b>
<b>Group Name</b>	<b>: Group6</b>
<b>ReadView Name</b>	<b>: ReadView</b>
<b>WriteView Name</b>	<b>: WriteView</b>
<b>Notify View Name</b>	<b>: NotifyView</b>
<b>Security Model</b>	<b>: SNMPv3</b>
<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: authPriv</b>
<b>Group Name</b>	<b>: Group7</b>
<b>ReadView Name</b>	<b>: ReadView</b>
<b>WriteView Name</b>	<b>: WriteView</b>
<b>Notify View Name</b>	<b>: NotifyView</b>
<b>Security Model</b>	<b>: SNMPv3</b>
<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: authPriv</b>
<b>Group Name</b>	<b>: initial</b>
<b>ReadView Name</b>	<b>: restricted</b>
<b>WriteView Name</b>	<b>:</b>
<b>Notify View Name</b>	<b>: restricted</b>
<b>Security Model</b>	<b>: SNMPv3</b>
<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: NoAuthNoPriv</b>
<b>Group Name</b>	<b>: ReadGroup</b>
<b>ReadView Name</b>	<b>: CommunityView</b>
<b>WriteView Name</b>	<b>:</b>
<b>Notify View Name</b>	<b>: CommunityView</b>
<b>Security Model</b>	<b>: SNMPv1</b>
<b>Security Level</b>	<b>: NoAuthNoPriv</b>

**Group Name : ReadGroup**  
**ReadView Name : CommunityView**  
**WriteView Name :**  
**Notify View Name : CommunityView**  
**Security Model : SNMPv2**  
**Security Level : NoAuthNoPriv**

**Group Name : WriteGroup**  
**ReadView Name : CommunityView**  
**WriteView Name : CommunityView**  
**Notify View Name : CommunityView**  
**Security Model : SNMPv1**  
**Security Level : NoAuthNoPriv**

**Group Name : WriteGroup**  
**ReadView Name : CommunityView**  
**WriteView Name : CommunityView**  
**Notify View Name : CommunityView**  
**Security Model : SNMPv2**  
**Security Level : NoAuthNoPriv**

**Total Entries: 10**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## create snmp host

Purpose	Used to create a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	<b>create snmp host &lt;ipaddr&gt; [v1 v2c v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv] &lt;auth_string 32&gt;]</b>
Description	The <b>create snmp host</b> command creates a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the remote management station that will serve as the SNMP host for the Switch.</p> <p>v1 – Specifies that SNMP version 1 will be used. The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), version 1, is a network management protocol that provides a means to monitor and control network devices.</p> <p>v2c – Specifies that SNMP version 2c will be used. The SNMP v2c supports both centralized and distributed network management strategies. It includes improvements in the Structure of Management Information (SMI) and adds some security features.</p> <p>v3 – Specifies that the SNMP version 3 will be used. SNMP v3 provides secure access to devices through a combination of authentication and encrypting packets over the network. SNMP v3 adds:</p> <p>Message integrity – ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit.</p> <p>Authentication – determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source.</p> <p>Encryption – scrambles the contents of messages to prevent it being viewed by an</p>

## create snmp host

unauthorized source.

noauth\_nopriv – Specifies that there will be no authorization and no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.

auth\_nopriv – Specifies that authorization will be required, but there will be no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.

auth\_priv – Specifies that authorization will be required, and that packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager will be encrypted.

<auth\_string 32> – An alphanumeric string used to authorize a remote SNMP manager to access the Switch's SNMP agent.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP host to receive SNMP messages:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create snmp host 10.48.74.100 v3 auth\_priv public**

**Command: create snmp host 10.48.74.100 v3 auth\_priv public**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **delete snmp host**

Purpose	Used to remove a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	<b>delete snmp host &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>delete snmp host</b> command deletes a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of a remote SNMP manager that will receive SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete an SNMP host entry:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete snmp host 10.48.74.100**

**Command: delete snmp host 10.48.74.100**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show snmp host

Purpose	Used to display the recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	<b>show snmp host {&lt;ipaddr&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show snmp host</b> command is used to display the IP addresses and configuration information of remote SNMP managers that are designated as recipients of SNMP traps that are generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of a remote SNMP manager that will receive SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP hosts on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show snmp host**

**Command: show snmp host**

### SNMP Host Table

Host IP Address	SNMP Version	Community Name
-----------------	--------------	----------------

10.48.76.23	V2c	private
10.48.74.100	V3	authpriv public

**Total Entries: 2**

---

## ***MAC NOTIFICATION COMMANDS***

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config mac_notification	ports <portlist> all interval <int 1-2147483647> historysize <int 1 - 500>
enable mac_notification	
disable mac_notification	
show mac_notification	{ports}

## config mac\_notification

Purpose	Used to configure MAC address notification.
Syntax	<b>config mac_notification</b> <b>ports &lt;portlist&gt; all</b> <b>interval &lt;sec&gt;</b> <b>historysize &lt;1 - 500&gt;</b>
Description	MAC address notification is used to monitor MAC addresses learned and entered into the FDB.
Parameters	<p>ports &lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>all – to configure all ports for MAC notification.</p> <p>interval &lt;sec&gt; - time in seconds between notifications.</p> <p>historysize &lt;1 - 500&gt; - maximum number of entries listed in the history log used for notification.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.



Example usage:

To enable MAC address notification for unit 1 ports 6-9:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config mac_notification ports 1:6-1:9 enabled
Command: config mac_notification ports 1:6-1:9 enabled

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

Example usage:

To configure a 60 second interval for MAC address notification on unit 1 ports 6-9:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config mac_notification ports 1:6-1:9 60
Command: config mac_notification ports 1:6-1:9 interval 60

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **enable mac\_notification**

Purpose	Used to globally enable MAC address notification without changing the mac_notification configuration.
Syntax	<b>enable mac_notification</b>
Description	Enables MAC notification on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To globally enable MAC notification:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable mac\_notification**

**Command: enable mac\_notification**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable mac\_notification**

Purpose	Used to disable MAC address notification globally without changing mac_notification configuration..
Syntax	<b>disable mac_notification</b>
Description	Disables MAC notification on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To globally disable MAC notification:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable mac\_notification**

**Command: disable mac\_notification**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show mac\_notification**

Purpose	Used to display MAC address notification.
Syntax	<b>show mac_notification {ports}</b>
Description	Displays MAC notification settings either per port or globally as desired.
Parameters	none – this will display global MAC notification settings currently configured including Interval, History Size and State.  ports – this displays per ports MAC notification settings.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display global MAC notification settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show mac_notification
```

```
Command: show mac_notification
```

### **Global Mac Notification Settings**

```
State      : Disabled
```

```
Interval   : 1
```

```
History Size : 1
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

Example usage:

To display per port MAC notification settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show mac\_notification ports**  
**Command: show mac\_notification ports**

Port #	MAC Address	Table Notification	State
-----	-----	-----	-----
1			Enabled
2			Enabled
3			Enabled
4			Enabled
5			Enabled
6			Enabled
7			Enabled
8			Enabled
9			Enabled
10			Enabled
11			Enabled
12			Enabled
13			Enabled
14			Enabled
15			Enabled
16			Enabled
17			Enabled
18			Enabled
19			Enabled
20			Enabled

**CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh**

---

## ***DOWNLOAD/UPLOAD COMMANDS***

The download/upload commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
download	firmware <ipaddr> <path_filename> unit [all <unitid>] configuration <ipaddr> <path_filename> {increment}
upload	configuration log <ipaddr> <path_filename>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## download

Purpose	Used to download and install new firmware or a Switch configuration file from a TFTP server.
Syntax	<b>download [ firmware &lt;ipaddr&gt; &lt;path_filename&gt; {unit [all &lt;unitid&gt;]} configuration &lt;ipaddr&gt; &lt;path_filename&gt; {increment}}</b>
Description	This command is used to download a new firmware or a Switch configuration file from a TFTP server.
Parameters	<p>firmware – Download and install new firmware on the Switch from a TFTP server.</p> <p>configuration – Download a Switch configuration file from a TFTP server.</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the TFTP server.</p> <p>&lt;path_filename&gt; – The DOS path and filename of the firmware or Switch configuration file on the TFTP server. For example, C:\3226S.had.</p> <p>unit [all &lt;unitid&gt;] – all specifies all units (Switches), &lt;unitid&gt; is the unit id of the Switch that will receive the download.</p> <p>increment – Allows the download of a partial Switch configuration file. This allows a file to be downloaded that will change only the Switch parameters explicitly stated in the configuration file. All other Switch parameters will remain unchanged.</p>
Restrictions	The TFTP server must be on the same IP subnet as the Switch. Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To download a configuration file:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#download configuration 10.48.74.121
c:\cfg\setting.txt
Command: download configuration 10.48.74.121 c:\cfg\setting.txt

Connecting to server..... Done.
Download configuration..... Done.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## upload

Purpose	Used to upload the current Switch settings or the Switch history log to a TFTP server.
Syntax	<b>upload [configuration log] &lt;ipaddr&gt; &lt;path_filename&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to upload either the Switch's current settings or the Switch's history log to a TFTP server.
Parameters	<p>configuration – Specifies that the Switch's current settings will be uploaded to the TFTP server.</p> <p>log – Specifies that the Switch history log will be uploaded to the TFTP server.</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the TFTP server. The TFTP server must be on the same IP subnet as the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;path_filename&gt; – Specifies the location of the Switch configuration file on the TFTP server. This file will be replaced by the uploaded file from the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	The TFTP server must be on the same IP subnet as the Switch. Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To upload a configuration file:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#upload configuration 10.48.74.121 c:\cfg\log.txt
Command: upload configuration 10.48.74.121 c:\cfg\log.txt
```

```
Connecting to server..... Done.
Upload configuration.....Done.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## ***NETWORK MONITORING COMMANDS***

The network monitoring commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
show packet ports	<portlist>
show error ports	<portlist>
show utilization	
clear counters	ports <portlist>
clear log	
show log	index <value>
enable syslog	
disable syslog	
show syslog	
create syslog host	all <index 1-4> severity informational warning all facility local0 local1 local2 local3

Command	Parameters
	local4 local5 local6 local7 udp_port <int> ipaddress <ipaddr> state [enabled disabled]
config syslog host	all <index 1-4> severity informational warning all facility local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7 udp_port <int> ipaddress <ipaddr> state [enabled disabled]
delete syslog host	<index 1-4> all
show syslog host	<index 1-4>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## show packet ports

Purpose	Used to display statistics about the packets sent and received by the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show packet ports &lt;portlist&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to display statistics about packets sent and received by ports specified in the port list.
Parameters	<b>&lt;portlist&gt;</b> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, <b>15:3</b> specifies Switch number 15, port 3. <b>9:4</b> specifies Switch number 9, port 4. <b>15:3-9:4</b> specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the packets analysis for port 7 of module 2:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show packet port 15:7**

**Port number : 15:7**

<b>Frame Size</b>	<b>Frame Counts</b>	<b>Frames sec</b>	<b>Frame Type</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Total sec</b>				

64	3275	10	RX Bytes	408973	1657
65-127	755	10	RX Frames	4395	19
128-255	316	1			
256-511	145	0	TX Bytes	7918	178
512-1023	15	0	TX Frames	111	2
1024-1518	0	0			
Unicast RX	152	1			
Multicast RX	557	2			
Broadcast RX	3686	16			
Broadcast RX	4495	42			

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show error ports

Purpose	Used to display the error statistics for a range of ports.
Syntax	show error ports <portlist>
Description	This command will display all of the packet error statistics collected and logged by the Switch for a given port list.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, <b>15:3</b> specifies Switch number 15, port 3. <b>9:4</b> specifies Switch number 9, port 4. <b>15:3-9:4</b> specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the errors of the port 3 of module 1:

DGS-3312SR:4#show errors port 1:3

**RX Frames**

**TX Frames**

-----

-----

<b>CRC Error</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Excessive Deferral</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Undersize</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>CRC Error</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Oversize</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Late Collision</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fragment</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Excessive Collision</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Jabber</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Single Collision</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Drop Pkts</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Collision</b>	<b>0</b>

**show utilization**

Purpose	Used to display real-time port utilization statistics.
Syntax	<b>show utilization</b>
Description	This command will display the real-time port utilization statistics for the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the port utilization statistics:

DGS-3312SR:4#show utilization							
Port	Tx sec	Rx sec	Util	Port	Tx sec	Rx sec	Util
---	-----	-----	---	---	-----	-----	---
1:1	0	0	0	1:22	0	0	0
1:2	0	0	0	1:23	0	0	0
1:3	0	0	0	1:24	0	0	0
1:4	0	0	0	1:25	0	0	0
1:5	0	0	0	1:26	19	49	1
1:6	0	0	0	2:1	0	0	0
1:7	0	0	0	2:2	0	0	0
1:8	0	0	0	2:3	0	0	0
1:9	0	0	0	2:4	0	0	0
1:10	0	0	0	2:5	0	0	0
1:11	0	0	0	2:6	0	0	0
1:12	0	0	0	2:7	0	30	1
1:13	0	0	0	2:8	0	0	0
1:14	0	0	0	2:9	30	0	1
1:15	0	0	0	2:10	0	0	0
1:16	0	0	0	2:11	0	0	0
1:17	0	0	0	2:12	0	0	0
1:18	0	0	0	2:13	0	0	0
1:19	0	0	0	2:14	0	0	0
1:20	0	0	0	2:15	0	0	0
1:21	0	0	0	2:16	0	0	0



## clear counters

Purpose	Used to clear the Switch's statistics counters.
Syntax	clear counters {ports <portlist>}
Description	This command will clear the counters used by the Switch to compile statistics.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, <b>15:3</b> specifies Switch number 15, port 3. <b>9:4</b> specifies Switch number 9, port 4. <b>15:3-9:4</b> specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear the counters:

**DGS-3312SR:4#clear counters ports 2:7-2:9**

**Command: clear counters ports 2:7-2:9**

**Success.**

## **clear log**

Purpose	Used to clear the Switch's history log.
Syntax	<b>clear log</b>
Description	This command will clear the Switch's history log.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear the log information:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#clear log
```

```
Command: clear log
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show log

Purpose	Used to display the Switch history log.
Syntax	<b>show log {index &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the contents of the Switch's history log.
Parameters	index <value> – The show log command will display the history log until the log number reaches this value.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch history log:

Command: show log

Index	Time	Log Text
36	00000 days 02:26:29	Successful login through Console (Username: Anonymous)
35	00000 days 00:16:08	Console session timed out (Username: Anonymous)
34	00000 days 00:00:45	Successful login through Console (Username: Anonymous)
33	00000 days 00:00:02	Port 8 link up, 100Mbps FULL duplex
32	00000 days 00:00:02	System started up
31	00000 days 00:00:02	Spanning Tree Protocol is disabled
30	00000 days 00:11:35	Configuration saved to flash (Username: Anonymous)
29	00000 days 00:01:47	Successful login through Console (Username: Anonymous)
28	00000 days 00:00:41	System started up
27	00000 days 00:00:24	Port 8 link up, 100Mbps FULL duplex
26	00000 days 00:00:24	Spanning Tree Protocol is disabled
25	00000 days 00:05:48	Firmware upgraded successfully (Username: Anonymous)
24	00000 days 00:04:04	Firmware upgrade was unsuccessful! (Username: Anonymous)
23	00000 days 00:03:52	Firmware upgrade was unsuccessful! (Username: Anonymous)

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a All

## **enable syslog**

Purpose	Used to enable the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Syntax	<b>enable syslog</b>
Description	The <b>enable syslog</b> command enables the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To the syslog function on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable syslog**

**Command: enable syslog**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable syslog**

Purpose	Used to enable the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Syntax	<b>disable syslog</b>
Description	The <b>disable syslog</b> command enables the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the syslog function on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable syslog**

**Command: disable syslog**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show syslog

Purpose	Used to display the syslog protocol status as enabled or disabled.
Syntax	<b>show syslog</b>
Description	The <b>show syslog</b> command displays the syslog status as enabled or disabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current status of the syslog function:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show syslog
```

```
Command: show syslog
```

```
Syslog Global State: Enabled
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## create syslog host

Purpose	Used to create a new syslog host.
Syntax	<b>config syslog host [all &lt;index 1-4&gt;] {severity [informational warning all]} facility[local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7][udp_port&lt;int&gt; ipaddress &lt;ipaddr&gt;  state[enabled disabled]</b>

## create syslog host

Description	The <b>create syslog host</b> command is used to create a new syslog host.																		
Parameters	<p>all – Specifies that the command will be applied to all hosts.</p> <p>&lt;index 1-4&gt; – Specifies that the command will be applied to an index of hosts. There are four available indexes, numbered 1 through 4.</p> <p>severity – Severity level indicator. These are described in the following:</p> <p>Bold font indicates that the corresponding severity level is currently supported on the Switch.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Numerical Code</th><th>Severity</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Emergency: system is unusable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Alert: action must be taken immediately</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Critical: critical conditions</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Error: error conditions</td></tr><tr><td><b>4</b></td><td><b>Warning: warning conditions</b></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Notice: normal but significant condition</td></tr><tr><td><b>6</b></td><td><b>Informational: informational messages</b></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Debug: debug-level messages</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>informational – Specifies that informational messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 6 from the list above.</p> <p>warning – Specifies that warning messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 4 from the list above.</p>	Numerical Code	Severity	0	Emergency: system is unusable	1	Alert: action must be taken immediately	2	Critical: critical conditions	3	Error: error conditions	<b>4</b>	<b>Warning: warning conditions</b>	5	Notice: normal but significant condition	<b>6</b>	<b>Informational: informational messages</b>	7	Debug: debug-level messages
Numerical Code	Severity																		
0	Emergency: system is unusable																		
1	Alert: action must be taken immediately																		
2	Critical: critical conditions																		
3	Error: error conditions																		
<b>4</b>	<b>Warning: warning conditions</b>																		
5	Notice: normal but significant condition																		
<b>6</b>	<b>Informational: informational messages</b>																		
7	Debug: debug-level messages																		

## create syslog host

all – Specifies that all of the currently supported syslog messages that are generated by the Switch will be sent to the remote host.

facility – Some of the operating system daemons and processes have been assigned Facility values. Processes and daemons that have not been explicitly assigned a Facility may use any of the "local use" facilities or they may use the "user-level" Facility. Those Facilities that have been designated are shown in the following: Bold font indicates the facility values that the Switch currently supports.

Numerical      Facility

Code

0	kernel messages
1	user-level messages
2	mail system
3	system daemons
4	security authorization messages
5	messages generated internally by syslog
6	line printer subsystem
7	network news subsystem
8	UUCP subsystem
9	clock daemon
10	security authorization messages
11	FTP daemon
12	NTP subsystem
13	log audit
14	log alert



## create syslog host

15	clock daemon
<b>16</b>	<b>local use 0 (local0)</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>local use 1 (local1)</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>local use 2 (local2)</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>local use 3 (local3)</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>local use 4 (local4)</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>local use 5 (local5)</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>local use 6 (local6)</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>local use 7 (local7)</b>

local0 – Specifies that local use 0 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 16 from the list above.

local1 – Specifies that local use 1 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 17 from the list above.

local2 – Specifies that local use 2 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 18 from the list above.

local3 – Specifies that local use 3 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 19 from the list above.

local4 – Specifies that local use 4 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 20 from the list above.

local5 – Specifies that local use 5 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 21 from the list above.

local6 – Specifies that local use 6 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 22 from the list above.

## create syslog host

local7 – Specifies that local use 7 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 23 from the list above.

udp\_port <int> – Specifies the UDP port number that the syslog protocol will use to send messages to the remote host.

ipaddress <ipaddr> – Specifies the IP address of the remote host where syslog messages will be sent.

state [enabled|disabled] – Allows the sending of syslog messages to the remote host, specified above, to be enabled and disabled.

Restrictions Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create syslog host:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create syslog host 1 severity all facility local0**

**Command: create syslog host 1 severity all facility local0**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config syslog host

Purpose	Used to configure the syslog protocol to send system log data to a remote host.																
Syntax	<b>config syslog host [all &lt;index 1-4&gt;] {severity [informational warning all]  facility[local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7] udp_port&lt;int&gt;  ipaddress &lt;ipaddr&gt;  state[enabled disabled]}</b>																
Description	The <b>config syslog host</b> command is used to configure the syslog protocol to send system log information to a remote host.																
Parameters	<p>all – Specifies that the command will be applied to all hosts.</p> <p>&lt;index 1-4&gt; – Specifies that the command will be applied to an index of hosts. There are four available indexes, numbered 1 through 4.</p> <p>severity – Severity level indicator. These are described in the following:</p> <p>Bold font indicates that the corresponding severity level is currently supported on the Switch.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Numerical Code</th><th>Severity</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Emergency: system is unusable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Alert: action must be taken immediately</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Critical: critical conditions</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Error: error conditions</td></tr><tr><td><b>4</b></td><td><b>Warning: warning conditions</b></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Notice: normal but significant condition</td></tr><tr><td><b>6</b></td><td><b>Informational: informational messages</b></td></tr></tbody></table>	Numerical Code	Severity	0	Emergency: system is unusable	1	Alert: action must be taken immediately	2	Critical: critical conditions	3	Error: error conditions	<b>4</b>	<b>Warning: warning conditions</b>	5	Notice: normal but significant condition	<b>6</b>	<b>Informational: informational messages</b>
Numerical Code	Severity																
0	Emergency: system is unusable																
1	Alert: action must be taken immediately																
2	Critical: critical conditions																
3	Error: error conditions																
<b>4</b>	<b>Warning: warning conditions</b>																
5	Notice: normal but significant condition																
<b>6</b>	<b>Informational: informational messages</b>																

## config syslog host

7     Debug: debug-level messages

informational – Specifies that informational messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 6 from the list above.

warning – Specifies that warning messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 4 from the list above.

all – Specifies that all of the currently supported syslog messages that are generated by the Switch will be sent to the remote host.

facility – Some of the operating system daemons and processes have been assigned Facility values. Processes and daemons that have not been explicitly assigned a Facility may use any of the "local use" facilities or they may use the "user-level" Facility. Those Facilities that have been designated are shown in the following: Bold font indicates that the facility values the Switch currently supports.

Numerical	Facility
-----------	----------

Code	
------	--

0	kernel messages
---	-----------------

1	user-level messages
---	---------------------

2	mail system
---	-------------

3	system daemons
---	----------------

4	security authorization messages
---	---------------------------------

5	messages generated internally by
---	----------------------------------

syslog	
--------	--

6	line printer subsystem
---	------------------------

7	network news subsystem
---	------------------------

## config syslog host

8	UUCP subsystem
9	clock daemon
10	security authorization messages
11	FTP daemon
12	NTP subsystem
13	log audit
14	log alert
15	clock daemon
<b>16</b>	<b>local use 0 (local0)</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>local use 1 (local1)</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>local use 2 (local2)</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>local use 3 (local3)</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>local use 4 (local4)</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>local use 5 (local5)</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>local use 6 (local6)</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>local use 7 (local7)</b>

local0 – Specifies that local use 0 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 16 from the list above.

local1 – Specifies that local use 1 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 17 from the list above.

local2 – Specifies that local use 2 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 18 from the list above.

local3 – Specifies that local use 3 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 19 from the list above.

## config syslog host

local4 – Specifies that local use 4 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 20 from the list above.

local5 – Specifies that local use 5 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 21 from the list above.

local6 – Specifies that local use 6 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 22 from the list above.

local7 – Specifies that local use 7 messages will be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 23 from the list above.

udp\_port <int> – Specifies the UDP port number that the syslog protocol will use to send messages to the remote host.

ipaddress <ipaddr> – Specifies the IP address of the remote host where syslog messages will be sent.

state [enabled|disabled] – Allows the sending of syslog messages to the remote host, specified above, to be enabled and disabled.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a syslog host:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config syslog host all severity all facility local0
```

```
Command: config syslog host all severity all facility local0
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete syslog host**

Purpose	Used to remove a syslog host, that has been previously configured, from the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete syslog host [&lt;index 1-4&gt; all]</b>
Description	The <b>delete syslog host</b> command is used to remove a syslog host that has been previously configured from the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;index 1-4&gt; – Specifies that the command will be applied to an index of hosts. There are four available indexes, numbered 1 through 4.</p> <p>all – Specifies that the command will be applied to all hosts.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a previously configured syslog host:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete syslog host 4**

**Command: delete syslog host 4**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show syslog host

Purpose	Used to display the syslog hosts currently configured on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show syslog host {&lt;index 1-4&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show syslog host</b> command is used to display the syslog hosts that are currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<index 1-4> – Specifies that the command will be applied to an index of hosts. There are four available indexes, numbered 1 through 4.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show Syslog host information:

DGS-3312SR:4#show syslog host

Command: show syslog host

Syslog Global State: Disabled

Host Id	Host IP Address	Severity	Facility	UDP port	Status
1	10.1.1.2	All	Local0	514	Disabled
2	10.40.2.3	All	Local0	514	Disabled
3	10.21.13.1	All	Local0	514	Disabled

Total Entries : 3

DGS-3312SR:4#



## SPANNING TREE COMMANDS

The Switch supports 802.1d STP and 802.1w Rapid STP. The spanning tree commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
config stp	maxage <value> hellotime <value> forwarddelay <value> priority <value> fdpdu [enable disable] txholdcount <1-10> version [rstp stp]
config stp ports	<portlist> cost <value> priority <value> migrate [yes no] edge [true false] p2p [true false auto] state [enable disable]
enable stp	
disable stp	
show stp	
show stp ports	<portlist>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config stp

Purpose	Used to setup STP and RSTP on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config stp {maxage &lt;value&gt; hellotime &lt;value&gt; forwarddelay &lt;value&gt; priority &lt;value&gt; fbpdu [enabled disabled] txholdcount &lt;1-10&gt;  version[rstp stp]}</b>
Description	This command is used to setup the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) for the entire Switch.
Parameters	<p>maxage &lt;value&gt; – The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the Switch will wait to receive a BPDU packet before reconfiguring STP. The default is 20 seconds.</p> <p>hellotime &lt;value&gt; – The time interval between transmission of configuration messages by the root device. The default is 2 seconds.</p> <p>forwarddelay &lt;value&gt; – The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the root device will wait before changing states. The default is 15 seconds.</p> <p>priority &lt;value&gt; – A numerical value between 0 and 61440 that is used in determining the root device, root port, and designated port. The device with the highest priority becomes the root device. The lower the numerical value, the higher the priority. The default is 32,768.</p> <p>fbpdu [enabled disabled] – Allows the forwarding of STP BPDU packets from other network devices when STP is disabled on the Switch. The default is enabled.</p> <p>txholdcount &lt;1-10&gt; - the maximum number of Hello packets transmitted per interval. Default value = 3.</p> <p>version [rstp stp] - select the Spanning Tree Protocol version used for the Switch. For IEEE 802.1d STP select stp. Select rstp for IEEE 802.1w Rapid STP.</p>

## config stp

Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To configure STP with maxage 18 and hellotime 4:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config stp maxage 18 hellotime 4**

**Command: config stp maxage 18 hellotime 4**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config stp ports

Purpose	Used to setup STP on the port level.
Syntax	<b>config stp ports &lt;portlist&gt; {cost &lt;value&gt; priority &lt;value&gt;  migrate [yes no]  edge [true false]  p2p [true false]  state [enabled disabled]}</b>
Description	This command is used to create and configure STP for a group of ports.

## config stp ports

### Parameters

cost <value> – This defines a metric that indicates the relative cost of forwarding packets to the specified port list. Port cost can be set from 1 to 200000000. The lower the number, the greater the probability the port will be chosen to forward packets.

Default port cost: 100Mbps port = 200000  
Gigabit port = 20000

priority <value> – Port Priority can be from 0 to 240. The lower the number, the greater the probability the port will be chosen as the Root Port. Default = 128.

<portlist> – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

migrate [yes|no] – yes will enable the port to migrate from 802.1d STP status to 802.1w RSTP status. RSTP can coexist with standard STP, however the benefits of RSTP are not realized on a port where an 802.1d network connects to an 802.1w enabled network. Migration should be enabled (yes) on ports connected to network stations or segments that will be upgraded to 802.1w RSTP on all or some portion of the segment.

## config stp ports

edge [true|false] – true designates the port as an edge port. Edge ports cannot create loops, however an edge port can lose edge port status if a topology change creates a potential for a loop. An edge port normally should not receive BPDU packets. If a BPDU packet is received it automatically loses edge port status. False indicates that the port does not have edge port status.

p2p [true|false|auto] – true indicates a point-to-point (P2P) shared link. P2P ports are similar to edge ports however they are restricted in that a P2P port must operate in full-duplex. Like edge ports, P2P ports transition to a forwarding state rapidly thus benefiting from RSTP. A p2p value of false indicates that the port cannot have p2p status. *Auto* allows the port to have p2p status whenever possible and operate as if the p2p status were *true*. If the port cannot maintain this status (for example if the port is forced to half-duplex operation) the p2p status changes to operate as if the p2p value were *false*.

state [enabled|disabled] – Allows STP to be enabled or disabled for the ports specified in the port list. The default is disabled.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure STP with path cost 19, priority 15, and state enabled for ports 1-5 of module 1.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config stp ports 1:1-1:5 cost 19 priority 15 state enabled**

**Command: config stp ports 1-5 cost 19 priority 15 state enabled**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable stp**

Purpose	Used to globally enable STP on the Switch.
Syntax	enable stp
Description	This command allows the Spanning Tree Protocol to be globally enabled on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable STP, globally, on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable stp**

**Command: enable stp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable stp**

Purpose	Used to globally disable STP on the Switch.
Syntax	disable stp
Description	This command allows the Spanning Tree Protocol to be globally disabled on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable STP on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable stp**

**Command: disable stp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show stp

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's current STP configuration.
Syntax	<b>show stp</b>
Description	This command displays the Switch's current STP configuration.
Parameters	none
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:



To display the status of STP on the Switch:

**Status 1: STP enabled with STP compatible version**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show stp
Command: show stp

Bridge Parameters Settings
STP Status      : Enabled
Max Age         : 20
Hello Time      : 2
Forward Delay   : 15
Priority         : 32768
STP Version     : STP compatible
TX Hold Count   : 3
Forwarding BPDU : Enabled

Bridge Current Status
Designated Root Bridge : 00-00-51-43-70-00
Root Priority           : 32768
Cost to Root           : 200000
Root Port              : 10
Last Topology Change   : 53sec
Topology Changes Count : 1
Protocol Specification : 3
Max Age                : 20
Hello Time             : 2
Forward Delay          : 15
Hold Time              : 3
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

**Status 2 : STP disabled**

**DGS-3312SR:4#show stp**

**Command: show stp**

**Bridge Parameters Settings**

**STP Status : Disabled**

**Max Age : 20**

**Hello Time : 2**

**Forward Delay : 15**

**Priority : 32768**

**STP Version : STP compatible**

**TX Hold Count : 3**

**Forwarding BPDU : Enabled**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show stp ports

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's current per-port group STP configuration.
Syntax	<b>show stp ports &lt;portlist&gt;</b>
Description	This command displays the Switch's current per-port group STP configuration.
Parameters	<portlist> – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None

Example usage:

To display STP state of port 1-9 of module 1:

DGS-3312SR:4#show stp ports								
Command: show ports								
Port	Designated Bridge	State	Cost	Pri	Edge	P2P	Status	Role
1	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
2	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
3	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
4	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
5	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
6	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
7	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
8	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
9	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
10	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Forwarding	NonStp
11	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
12	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
13	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
14	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
15	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
16	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
17	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
18	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
19	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
20	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
21	N/A	Yes	*200000	128	No	Yes	Disabled	Disabled
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh								
DGS-3312SR:4#								

## ***FORWARDING DATABASE COMMANDS***

The layer 2 forwarding database commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
create fdb	<vlan_name 32> <macaddr> port <port>
create multicast_fdb	<vlan_name 32> <macaddr>
config multicast_fdb	<vlan_name 32> <macaddr> [add delete] <portlist>
config multicast port_filtering_mode	[<portlist> all] [forward_all_groups forward_unregistered_groups] filter_unregistered_groups]
config fdb aging_time	<sec 10-1000000>
delete fdb	<vlan_name 32> <macaddr>
clear fdb	vlan <vlan_name 32> port <port> all
show multicast_fdb	vlan <vlan_name 32> mac_address <macaddr>
show multicast port_filtering_mode	{<portlist>}

Command	Parameters
show fdb	port <port> vlan <vlan_name 32> mac_address <macaddr> static aging_time

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **create fdb**

Purpose	Used to create a static entry to the unicast MAC address forwarding table (database)
Syntax	<code>create fdb &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; &lt;macaddr&gt; [port &lt;port&gt;]</code>
Description	This command will make an entry into the Switch's unicast MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p>&lt;macaddr&gt; – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.</p> <p>&lt;port&gt; – The port number corresponding to the MAC destination address. The Switch will always forward traffic to the specified device through this port.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a unicast MAC FDB entry:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 2:5**

**Command: create fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 2:5**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **create multicast\_fdb**

Purpose	Used to create a static entry to the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database)
Syntax	<b>create multicast_fdb &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; &lt;macaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command will make an entry into the Switch's multicast MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.  <macaddr> – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create multicast MAC forwarding:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create multicast\_fdb default 01-00-5E-00-00-00**

**Command: create multicast\_fdb default 01-00-5E-00-00-00**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## config multicast\_fdb

Purpose	Used to configure the Switch's multicast MAC address forwarding database.
Syntax	<b>config multicast_fdb &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; &lt;macaddr&gt; [add delete] &lt;portlist&gt;</b>
Description	This command configures the multicast MAC address forwarding table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p>&lt;macaddr&gt; – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.</p> <p>[add delete] – Add will add the MAC address to the forwarding table. Delete will remove the MAC address from the forwarding table.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add multicast MAC forwarding:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config multicast_fdb default 01-00-5E-00-00-00  
add 1:1-1:5
```

```
Command: config multicast_fdb default 01-00-5E-00-00-00 add  
1:1-1:5
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config multicast port\_filtering\_mode

Purpose	Used to configure the multicast port filtering.
Syntax	config multicast port_filtering_mode [<portlist> all] [forward_all_groups forward_unregistered_groups   filter_unregistered_groups]
Description	This command configures the multicast filtering and forwarding for specified ports.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>forward_all_groups – The groups of ports specified in the &lt;portlist&gt; are instructed to forward all multicast packets, i.e. no filtering takes place since multicast packets from unregistered and registered multicast groups are forwarded in the specified port group.</p> <p>forward_unregistered_groups - The groups of ports specified in the &lt;portlist&gt; are instructed to forward only multicast packets from unregistered multicast groups. Multicast packets from registered groups are dropped.</p> <p>filter_unregistered_groups - The groups of ports specified in the &lt;portlist&gt; are instructed to filter all multicast packets from unregistered multicast groups. Multicast packets from registered groups are forwarded.</p>

## **config multicast port\_filtering\_mode**

Restrictions      Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the multicast packet filtering mode for ports:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config multicast port_filtering_mode 1:1-1:4  
forward_all_groups
```

```
Command: config multicast port_filtering_mode 1:1-1:4  
forward_all_groups
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **config fdb aging\_time**

Purpose	Used to set the aging time of the forwarding database.
Syntax	<b>config fdb aging_time &lt;sec&gt;</b>
Description	<p>The aging time affects the learning process of the Switch. Dynamic forwarding table entries, which are made up of the source MAC addresses and their associated port numbers, are deleted from the table if they are not accessed within the aging time. The aging time can be from 10 to 1000000 seconds with a default value of 300 seconds. A very long aging time can result in dynamic forwarding table entries that are out-of-date or no longer exist. This may cause incorrect packet forwarding decisions by the Switch. If the aging time is too short however, many entries may be aged out too soon. This will result in a high percentage of received packets whose source addresses cannot be found in the forwarding table, in which case the Switch will broadcast the packet to all ports, negating many of the benefits of having a Switch.</p>
Parameters	<sec> – The aging time for the MAC address forwarding database value.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the fdb aging time:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config fdb aging_time 300
```

```
Command: config fdb aging_time 300
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete fdb**

Purpose	Used to delete an entry to the Switch's forwarding database.
Syntax	<b>delete fdb &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; &lt;macaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete a previous entry to the Switch's MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<b>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt;</b> – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. <b>&lt;macaddr&gt;</b> – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a permanent FDB entry:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#delete fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02
```

```
Command: delete fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## clear fdb

Purpose	Used to clear the Switch's forwarding database of all dynamically learned MAC addresses.
Syntax	<b>clear fdb [vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; port &lt;port&gt; all]</b>
Description	This command is used to clear dynamically learned entries to the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p>&lt;port&gt; – The port number corresponding to the MAC destination address. The Switch will always forward traffic to the specified device through this port.</p> <p>all – Clears all dynamic entries to the Switch's forwarding database.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear all FDB dynamic entries:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#clear fdb all
```

```
Command: clear fdb all
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## show multicast\_fdb

Purpose	Used to display the contents of the Switch's multicast forwarding database.
Syntax	show mulitcast_fdb [vlan <vlan_name 32> mac_address <macaddr>
Description	This command is used to display the current contents of the Switch's multicast MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.  <macaddr> – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display multicast MAC address table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show multicast\_fdb**

**Command: show multicast\_fdb**

**VLAN Name** : default  
**MAC Address** : 01-00-5E-00-00-00  
**Egress Ports** : 1:1-1:5,1:26,2:26  
**Mode** : Static  
  
**Total Entries** : 1

## show multicast\_port\_filtering\_mode

Purpose	Used to display the current multicast port filtering mode.
Syntax	show multicast port_filtering_mode {<portlist>}
Description	This command is used to display the current multicast port filtering settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>If no ports are specified, the multicast port filtering mode is listed for all ports.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To show multicast port\_filtering\_mode for ports:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show multicast port_filtering_mode 1:1-1:12
```

```
Command: show multicast port_filtering_mode 1:1-1:12
```

Port	Multicast Filter Mode
------	-----------------------

-----	-----
-------	-------

1:1	forward_all_groups
-----	--------------------

1:2	forward_all_groups
-----	--------------------

1:3	forward_all_groups
-----	--------------------

1:4	forward_all_groups
-----	--------------------

1:5	forward_unregistered_groups
-----	-----------------------------

1:6	forward_unregistered_groups
-----	-----------------------------

1:7	forward_unregistered_groups
-----	-----------------------------

1:8	forward_unregistered_groups
-----	-----------------------------

1:9	forward_unregistered_groups
-----	-----------------------------

1:10	forward_unregistered_groups
------	-----------------------------

1:11	filter_unregistered_groups
------	----------------------------

1:12	filter_unregistered_groups
------	----------------------------

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show fdb

Purpose	Used to display the current unicast MAC address forwarding database.
Syntax	<b>show fdb {port &lt;port&gt; vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; mac_address &lt;macaddr&gt; static aging_time}</b>
Description	This command will display the current contents of the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	<p>&lt;port&gt; – The port number corresponding to the MAC destination address. The Switch will always forward traffic to the specified device through this port.</p> <p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p>&lt;macaddr&gt; – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.</p> <p>static – Displays the static MAC address entries.</p> <p>aging_time – Displays the aging time for the MAC address forwarding database.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display unicast MAC address table:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show fdb
Command: show fdb

Unicast MAC Address Ageing Time = 300

VID  VLAN Name      MAC Address      Port  Type
----  -
1    default        00-00-39-34-66-9A 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-51-43-70-00 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-5E-00-01-01 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-74-60-72-2D 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-81-05-00-80 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-81-05-02-00 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-81-48-70-01 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-E2-4F-57-03 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-E2-61-53-18 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-E2-6B-BC-F6 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-E2-7F-6B-53 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-E2-82-7D-90 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-00-F8-7C-1C-29 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-01-02-03-04-00 CPU    Self
1    default        00-01-02-03-04-05 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-01-30-10-2C-C7 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-01-30-FA-5F-00 10    Dynamic
1    default        00-02-3F-63-DD-68 10    Dynamic
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a All
```

---

## ***BROADCAST STORM CONTROL COMMANDS***

The broadcast storm control commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config traffic control	<storm_grouplist> all broadcast [enable disable] multicast [enable disable] dlf [enable disable] threshold <value>
show traffic control	group_list <storm_grouplist>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config traffic control

Purpose	Used to configure broadcast multicast traffic control.
Syntax	<b>config traffic control [&lt;storm_grouplist&gt; all] broadcast [enable disable] multicast [enable disable] dlf [enable disable] threshold &lt;value&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to configure broadcast storm control.
Parameters	<p>&lt;storm_grouplist&gt; – Used to specify a broadcast storm control group with the syntax: module_id:group_id.</p> <p>all – Specifies all broadcast storm control groups on the Switch.</p> <p>broadcast [enable disable] – Enables or disables broadcast storm control.</p> <p>multicast [enable disable] – Enables or disables multicast storm control.</p> <p>dlf [enable disable] – Enables or disables dlf traffic control.</p> <p>threshold &lt;value&gt; – The upper threshold at which the specified traffic control is Switched on. The &lt;value&gt; is the number of broadcast multicast dlf packets, in Kbps, received by the Switch that will trigger the storm traffic control measures.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure traffic control and enable broadcast storm control system wide:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config traffic control all broadcast enable**

**Command: config traffic control all broadcast enable**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show traffic control**

Purpose	Used to display current traffic control settings.
Syntax	<b>show traffic control &lt;storm_grouplist&gt;</b>
Description	This command displays the current storm traffic control configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	group_list <storm_grouplist> – Used to specify a broadcast storm control group with the syntax: module_id:group_id.
Restrictions	None.



Example usage:

To display traffic control setting:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show traffic c</b>						
<b>Command: show traffic control</b>						
<b>Traffic Control</b>						
			<b>Broadcast</b>	<b>Multicast</b>	<b>Destination</b>	
<b>Unit</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>[ports]</b>	<b>Threshold</b>	<b>Storm</b>	<b>Storm</b>	<b>Lookup Fail</b>
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
1	1	[ 1 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	2	[ 2 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	3	[ 3 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	4	[ 4 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	5	[ 5 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	6	[ 6 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	7	[ 7 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	8	[ 8 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	9	[ 9 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	10	[ 10 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	11	[ 11 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
1	12	[ 12 ] 128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	
<b>Total Entries: 12</b>						
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>						

---

## QOS COMMANDS

The DGS-3312SR Switch supports 802.1p priority queuing. The Switch has 8 hardware priority queues. These priority queues are numbered from 0 (Class 0) — the lowest priority queue — to 7 (Class 7) — the highest priority queue. The eight priority queues specified in IEEE 802.1p are mapped to the Switch's hardware priority queues.

Priority scheduling is implemented using two types of methods, strict priority and round-robin priority. If no changes are made to the QoS priority scheduling settings the method used is strict priority.

For strict priority-based scheduling, packets residing in the higher priority queues are transmitted first. Only when these queues are empty, are packets of lower priority allowed to be transmitted. Higher priority packets always receive preference regardless of the amount of lower priority packets in the buffer and regardless of the time elapsed since any lower priority packets have been transmitted.

The default system used to empty priority queues implements a round-robin (weighted) priority scheme. The Switch's eight priority queues can be configured to reduce the buffer in a customized round-robin fashion - beginning with the highest priority queue, and proceeding to the lowest priority queue before returning to the highest priority queue.

Class of Service can be changed by changing the mapping schedule for 802.1p priority queues (see config 802.1p user\_priority).

The commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.



**NOTICE:** The default QoS scheduling arrangement is a round robin priority schedule.

Command	Parameters
config bandwidth_control	<portlist> rx_rate no_limit <value 1-1000> tx_rate no_limit <value 1-1000>
show bandwidth_control	<portlist>
config scheduling_mechanism	[ strict   round_robin ]
show scheduling_mechanism	
config 802.1p user_priority	<priority 0-7> <class_id 0-7>
show 802.1p user_priority	
config 802.1p default_priority	<portlist> all <priority 0-7>
show 802.1p default_priority	<portlist>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config bandwidth\_control

Purpose	Used to configure bandwidth control on a by-port basis.
Syntax	<b>config bandwidth_control</b> <portlist> {re_rate [no_limit <value 1-1000>] tx_rate [no_limit <value 1-1000>]}
Description	The <b>config bandwidth_control</b> command is used to configure bandwidth on a by-port basis.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>rx_rate – Specifies that one of the parameters below (<b>no_limit</b> or <b>&lt;value 1-1000&gt;</b>) will be applied to the rate at which the above specified ports will be allowed to receive packets</p> <p>no_limit – Specifies that there will be no limit on the rate of packets received by the above specified ports.</p> <p>&lt;value 1-1000&gt; – Specifies the packet limit, in Mbps, that the above ports will be allowed to receive.</p> <p>tx_rate – Specifies that one of the parameters below (<b>no_limit</b> or <b>&lt;value 1-1000&gt;</b>) will be applied to the rate at which the above specified</p>

## **config bandwidth\_control**

ports will be allowed to transmit packets.

no\_limit – Specifies that there will be no limit on the rate of packets received by the above specified ports.

<value 1-1000> – Specifies the packet limit, in Mbps, that the above ports will be allowed to receive. Gigabit ports must be configured to using a limit value that is a multiple of 8 i.e. for Gigabit ports <value 8-1000 in increments of 8>.

### **Restrictions**

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure bandwidth control:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config bandwidth\_control 1-10 tx\_rate 10**

**Command: config bandwidth\_control 1-10 tx\_rate 10**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show bandwidth\_control

Purpose	Used to display the bandwidth control configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show bandwidth_control {&lt;portlist&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show bandwidth_control</b> command displays the current bandwidth control configuration on the Switch, on a port-by-port basis.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display bandwidth control settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show ban
Command: show bandwidth_control

Bandwidth Control Table

Port  RX Rate (Mbit/sec)  TX_RATE (Mbit/sec)
-----
1     no_limit              no_limit
2     no_limit              no_limit
3     no_limit              no_limit
4     no_limit              no_limit
5     no_limit              no_limit
6     no_limit              no_limit
7     no_limit              no_limit
8     no_limit              no_limit
9     no_limit              no_limit
10    no_limit              no_limit
11    no_limit              no_limit
12    no_limit              no_limit

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **config scheduling\_mechanism**

Purpose	Used to configure traffic scheduling for each of the Switch's QoS queues.
Syntax	config scheduling_mechanism [strict   round_robin]
Description	<p>The Switch contains 8 hardware priority queues. Incoming packets must be mapped to one of these eight queues. This command is used to specify the rotation by which these eight hardware priority queues are emptied.</p> <p>The default settings for QoS scheduling mechanism employ round robin priority scheme to empty priority queues. The round robin relative weighting of the priority queues may be adjusted by changing the 802.1d priority settings (see config 802.1d user_priority). Strict scheduling will empty the 8 hardware priority queues in order – from the highest priority queue (hardware queue 7) to the lowest priority queue (hardware queue 0). Each hardware queue will transmit all of the packets in its buffer before allowing the next lower priority queue to transmit its packets. When the lowest hardware priority queue has finished transmitting all of its packets, the highest hardware priority queue can again transmit any packets it may have received.</p>
Parameters	<p>strict – Implements a strict schedule to clear priority queues. This is the default setting.</p> <p>round_robin – Implements a round robin schedule to clear priority queues. This is the default setting used for the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.



Example usage:

To configure the QoS scheduling mechanism to perform a weighted (round robin) queue clearing:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config scheduling_mechanism round_robin
```

```
Command: config scheduling_mechanism round_robin
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **show scheduling\_mechanism**

Purpose	Used to display the currently QoS priority scheduling mechanism used to clear priority queues.
Syntax	<b>show scheduling_mechanism</b>
Description	The show scheduling mechanism command displays the current schedule mechanism for each priority class of service level.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current scheduling configuration:

```
DGS-3312SR:4# show scheduling_mechanism
```

```
Command: show scheduling_mechanism
```

```
QOS scheduling_mechanism
```

```
CLASS ID Mechanism
```

```
-----
```

```
Class-0    strict
```

```
Class-1    strict
```

```
Class-2    strict
```

```
Class-3    strict
```

```
Class-4    strict
```

```
Class-5    strict
```

```
Class-6    strict
```

```
Class-7    strict
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config 802.1p user\_priority

Purpose	Used to map the 802.1p user priority of an incoming packet to one of the four hardware queues available on the Switch.																											
Syntax	<b>config 802.1p user_priority &lt;priority 0-7&gt; &lt;class_id 0-7&gt;</b>																											
Description	<p>The <b>config 802.1p user_priority</b> command is used to configure the way the Switch will map an incoming packet, based on its 802.1p user priority tag, to one of the eight hardware priority queues available on the Switch. The Switch's default is to map the incoming 802.1p priority values to the four hardware queues according to the following chart:</p> <table><tr><th>802.1p Value</th><th>Switch Priority Queue</th><th>Remark</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td></td></tr></table>	802.1p Value	Switch Priority Queue	Remark	0	1		1	0		2	2		3	3		4	4		5	5		6	6		7	7	
802.1p Value	Switch Priority Queue	Remark																										
0	1																											
1	0																											
2	2																											
3	3																											
4	4																											
5	5																											
6	6																											
7	7																											
Parameters	<p>&lt;priority 0-7&gt; – Specifies which of the 8 802.1p priority values (0 through 7) you want to map to one of the Switch's hardware priority queues (&lt;class_id&gt;, 0 through 3).</p> <p>&lt;class_id 0-7&gt; – Specifies which of the Switch's hardware priority queues the 802.1p priority value (specified above) will be mapped to.</p>																											
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.																											

Example usage:

To configure 802.1p user priority on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4# config 802.1p user_priority 0 1
```

```
Command: config 802.1p user_priority 0 1
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

### **show 802.1p user\_priority**

Purpose	Used to display the current mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value and one of the Switch's four hardware priority queues.
Syntax	<b>show 802.1p user_priority</b>
Description	The <b>show 802.1p user_priority</b> command displays the current mapping of an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value to one of the Switch's four hardware priority queues.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show 802.1p user priority:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show 802.1p user\_priority**

**Command: show 802.1p user\_priority**

**QOS Class of Traffic**

**Priority-0 -> <Class-1>**

**Priority-1 -> <Class-0>**

**Priority-2 -> <Class-2>**

**Priority-3 -> <Class-3>**

**Priority-4 -> <Class-4>**

**Priority-5 -> <Class-5>**

**Priority-6 -> <Class-6>**

**Priority-7 -> <Class-7>**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

### **config 802.1p default\_priority**

**Purpose**

Used to specify how to map an incoming packet that has no 802.1p priority tag to one of

## config 802.1p default\_priority

	the Switch's four hardware priority queues.
Syntax	<b>config 802.1p default_priority</b> [<portlist> all] <priority 0-7>
Description	The <b>config 802.1p default_priority</b> command allows you to specify the 802.1p priority value an untagged, incoming packet will be assigned before being forwarded to its destination.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>all – Specifies that the <b>config 802.1p default_priority</b> command will be applied to all ports on the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;priority 0-7&gt; – Specifies the 802.1p priority value that an untagged, incoming packet will be given before being forwarded to its destination.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1p default priority on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config 802.1p default\_priority all 5**

**Command: config 802.1p default\_priority all 5**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show 802.1 default\_priority**

Purpose	Used to display the currently configured 802.1p priority value that will be assigned to an incoming, untagged packet before being forwarded to its destination.
Syntax	<b>show 802.1p default_priority {&lt;portlist&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>show 802.1p default_priority</b> command displays the currently configured 802.1p priority value that will be assigned to an incoming, untagged packet before being forwarded to its destination.
Parameters	<portlist> – pecifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are seperated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current 802.1p default priority configuration on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4# show 802.1p default\_priority**

**Command: show 802.1p default\_priority**

Port	Priority
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0
5	0
6	0
7	0
8	0
9	0
10	0
11	0
12	0

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



---

## ***PORT MIRRORING COMMANDS***

The port mirroring commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config mirror port	<port> [add delete] source ports <portlist> [rx tx both]
enable mirror	
disable mirror	
show mirror	

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config mirror port

Purpose	Used to configure a mirror port – source port pair on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config mirror port &lt;port&gt; add source ports &lt;portlist&gt; [rx tx both]</b>
Description	This command allows a range of ports to have all of their traffic also sent to a designated port, where a network sniffer or other device can monitor the network traffic. In addition, you can specify that only traffic received by or sent by one or both is mirrored to the Target port.
Parameters	<p>&lt;port&gt; – This specifies the Target port (the port where mirrored packets will be sent).</p> <p>source ports – The port or ports being mirrored. This cannot include the Target port.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>rx – Allows the mirroring of only packets received by (flowing into) the port or ports in the port list.</p> <p>tx – Allows the mirroring of only packets sent to (flowing out of) the port or ports in the port list.</p> <p>both – Mirrors all the packets received or sent</p>

## **config mirror port**

	by the port or ports in the port list.
Restrictions	The Target port cannot be listed as a source port. Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the mirroring ports:

**DGS-3312SR:4# config mirror port 1:5 add source ports 1:1-1:5 both**

**Command: config mirror port 1:5 add source ports 1:1-1:5 both**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config mirror delete

Purpose	Used to delete a port mirroring configuration
Syntax	<b>config mirror port &lt;port&gt; delete source port &lt;portlist&gt; [rx tx both]</b>
Description	This command is used to delete a previously entered port mirroring configuration.
Parameters	<p>&lt;port&gt; –This specifies the Target port (the port where mirrored packets will be sent).</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – This specifies a range of ports that will be mirrored. That is, the range of ports in which all traffic will be copied and sent to the Target port.</p> <p>rx – Allows the mirroring of only packets received by (flowing into) the port or ports in the port list.</p> <p>tx – Allows the mirroring of only packets sent to (flowing out of) the port or ports in the port list.</p> <p>both – Mirrors all the packets received or sent by the port or ports in the port list.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the mirroring ports:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config mirror port 1:5 delete source port 1:1-1:5 both**

**Command: config mirror 1:5 delete source 1:1-1:5 both**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable mirror**

Purpose	Used to enable a previously entered port mirroring configuration.
Syntax	<b>enable mirror</b>
Description	This command, combined with <b>the disable mirror</b> command below, allows you to enter a port mirroring configuration into the Switch, and then turn the port mirroring on and off without having to modify the port mirroring configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To enable mirroring configurations:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable mirror**

**Command: enable mirror**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable mirror**

Purpose	Used to disable a previously entered port mirroring configuration.
Syntax	<b>disable mirror</b>
Description	This command, combined with <b>the enable mirror</b> command above, allows you to enter a port mirroring configuration into the Switch, and then turn the port mirroring on and off without having to modify the port mirroring configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable mirroring configurations:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable mirror**

**Command: disable mirror**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show mirror

Purpose	Used to show the current port mirroring configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show mirror</b>
Description	This command displays the current port mirroring configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	None
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display mirroring configuration:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show mirror
```

```
Command: show mirror
```

### Current Settings

```
Target Port: 9
```

```
Mirrored Port:
```

```
    RX:
```

```
    TX: 1:1-1:5
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## VLAN COMMANDS

The VLAN commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
create vlan	<vlan_name 32> tag <vlanid> advertisement
delete vlan	<vlan_name 32>
config vlan	<vlan_name 32> add [tagged untagged forbidden] delete <portlist> advertisement [enable disable]
config vlan	<vlan_name 32> delete <portlist>
config vlan	<vlan_name 32>
config gvrp	<portlist> all state [enable disable] ingress_checking [enable disable] acceptable_frame [tagged_only accept_all]
enable gvrp	
disable gvrp	
show vlan	<vlan_name 32>
show gvrp	<portlist>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.



## create vlan

Purpose	Used to create a VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>create vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; {tag &lt;vlanid 1-4094&gt; advertisement}</b>
Description	This command allows you to create a VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN to be created.</p> <p>&lt;vlanid&gt; – The VLAN ID of the VLAN to be created. Allowed values = 1-4094</p> <p>advertisement – Specifies that the VLAN is able to join GVRP. If this parameter is not set, the VLAN cannot be configured to have forbidden ports.</p>
Restrictions	Each VLAN name can be up to 32 characters. If the VLAN is not given a tag, it will be a port-based VLAN. Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a VLAN v1, tag 2:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create vlan v1 tag 2**

**Command: create vlan v1 tag 2**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## delete vlan

Purpose	Used to delete a previously configured VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt;</b>
Description	This command will delete a previously configured VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The VLAN name of the VLAN you want to delete.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To remove a vlan v1:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#delete vlan v1
```

```
Command: delete vlan v1
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config vlan

Purpose	Used to add additional ports to a previously configured VLAN.
Syntax	<b>config vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; { [ add [ tagged   untagged   forbidden ]   delete ] &lt;portlist&gt;   advertisement [ enable   disable]}</b>

## config vlan

Description	This command allows you to add ports to the port list of a previously configured VLAN. You can specify the additional ports as tagging, untagging, or forbidden. The default is to assign the ports as untagging.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN you want to add ports to.</p> <p>add – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.</p> <p>tagged – Specifies the additional ports as tagged.</p> <p>untagged – Specifies the additional ports as untagged.</p> <p>forbidden – Specifies the additional ports as forbidden.</p> <p>delete – Deletes the above specified VLAN from the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>advertisement [enable disable] – Enables or disables GVRP on the specified VLAN.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add 4 through 8 of module 2 as tagged ports to the VLAN v1:

DGS-3312SR:4#config vlan v1 add tagged 2:4-2:8

Command: config vlan v1 add tagged 2:4-2:8

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#

config gvrp	
Purpose	Used to configure GVRP on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config gvrp [&lt;portlist&gt;   all] {state [enable   disable]][ingress_checking [enable   disable]][acceptable_frame[tagged_only   admit_all]]pvid&lt;vlanid 1-4094&gt; }</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the Group VLAN Registration Protocol on the Switch. You can configure ingress checking, the sending and receiving of GVRP information, and the Port VLAN ID (PVID).

## config gvrp

### Parameters

<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

all – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.

state [enable|disable] – Enables or disables GVRP for the ports specified in the port list.

ingress\_checking [enable|disable] – Enables or disables ingress checking for the specified port list.

acceptable\_frame – This allows a definition of the type of frame accepted. Acceptable frames can be limited to tagged frames only (tagged\_only) or can accept tagged and untagged (accept\_all).

pvid – Specifies the default VLAN associated with the port.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the ingress checking status, the sending and receiving GVRP information :

DGS-3312SR:4#config gvrp 1:1-1:4 state enable ingress\_checking enable acceptable\_frame tagged\_only pvid 2

Command: config gvrp 1:1-1:4 state enable ingress\_checking enable acceptable\_frame tagged\_only pvid 2

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#

enable gvrp	
Purpose	Used to enable GVRP on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable gvrp</b>
Description	This command, along with <b>disable gvrp</b> below, is used to enable and disable GVRP on the Switch, without changing the GVRP configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP):

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable gvrp**

**Command: enable gvrp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

### **disable gvrp**

Purpose	Used to disable GVRP on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable gvrp</b>
Description	This command, along with <b>disable gvrp</b> below, is used to enable and disable GVRP on the Switch, without changing the GVRP configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the Generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP):

DGS-3312SR:4#disable gvrp

Command: disable gvrp

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#

show vlan	
Purpose	Used to display the current VLAN configuration on the Switch
Syntax	<b>show vlan {&lt;vlan_name 32&gt;}</b>
Description	This command displays summary information about each VLAN including the VLAN ID, VLAN name, the Tagging Untagging status, and the Member Non-member Forbidden status of each port that is a member of the VLAN.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The VLAN name of the VLAN for which you want to display a summary of settings.
Restrictions	None.



Example usage:

To display the Switch's current VLAN settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show vlan
Command: show vlan

VID          : 1          VLAN Name    : default
VLAN TYPE    : static    Advertisement : Enabled
Member ports : 1:1-1:26,2:1-2:26
Static ports  : 1:1-1:26,2:1-2:26
Untagged ports : 1:1-1:25,2:1-2:25
Forbidden ports :

VID          : 2          VLAN Name    : v1
VLAN TYPE    : static    Advertisement : Disabled
Member ports : 1:26,2:26
Static ports  : 1:26,2:26
Untagged ports :
Forbidden ports :

Total Entries : 2

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show gvrp

Purpose	Used to display the GVRP status for a port list on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show gvrp {&lt;portlist&gt;}</b>
Description	This command displays the GVRP status for a port list on the Switch
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest Switch number and the beginning port number on that Switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest Switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies Switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies Switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between Switch 15, port 3 and Switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display GVRP port status:

DGS-3312SR:4#show gvrp				
Command: show gvrp				
Global GVRP : Disabled				
Port	PVID	GVRP	Ingress Checking	Acceptable Frame Type
1	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
2	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
3	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
4	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
5	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
6	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
7	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
8	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
9	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
10	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
11	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
12	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
13	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
14	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
15	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
16	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
17	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
18	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
19	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
20	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
21	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
22	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
23	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
24	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
25	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
26	1	Disabled	Enabled	All Frames
Total Entries : 26				
DGS-3312SR:4#				

## LINK AGGREGATION COMMANDS

The link aggregation commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
create link_aggregation	group_id <value> {type[lacp static]}
delete link_aggregation	group_id <value>
config link_aggregation	group_id <value> master_port <port> ports <portlist> state [enabled disabled]
config link_aggregation algorithm	mac_source mac_destination mac_source_dest ip_source ip_destination ip_source_dest
show link_aggregation	group_id <value> algorithm
config lacp_ports	<portlist> mode [active passive]
show lacp_ports	{<portlist>}

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **create link\_aggregation**

Purpose	Used to create a link aggregation group on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>create link_aggregation group_id &lt;value&gt; {type[lacp static]}</b>
Description	This command will create a link aggregation group with a unique identifier.
Parameters	<p>&lt;value&gt; – Specifies the group id. The Switch allows up to 6 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.</p> <p>type – Specify the type of link aggregation used for the group. If the type is not specified the default type is static.</p> <p>lacp – This designates the port group as LACP compliant. LACP allows dynamic adjustment to the aggregated port group. LACP compliant ports may be further configured (see config lacp_ports). LACP compliant must be connected to LACP compliant devices.</p> <p>static – This designates the aggregated port group as static. Static port groups can not be changed as easily as LACP compliant port groups since both linked devices must be manually configured if the configuration of the trunked group is changed. If static link aggregation is used, be sure that both ends of the connection are properly configured and that all ports have the same speed/duplex settings.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a link aggregation group:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create link_aggregation group_id 1
```

```
Command: create link_aggregation group_id 1
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete link\_aggregation group\_id**

Purpose	Used to delete a previously configured link aggregation group.
Syntax	<b>delete link_aggregation group_id &lt;value&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete a previously configured link aggregation group.
Parameters	<value> – Specifies the group id. The Switch allows up to 6 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete link aggregation group:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete link\_aggregation group\_id 6**

**Command: delete link\_aggregation group\_id 6**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config link\_aggregation

Purpose	Used to configure a previously created link aggregation group.
Syntax	<b>config link_aggregation group_id &lt;value&gt; {master_port &lt;port&gt; ports &lt;portlist&gt;  state [enabled disabled]}</b>
Description	This command allows you to configure a link aggregation group that was created with the <b>create link_aggregation</b> command above.
Parameters	<p>&lt;value&gt; – Specifies the group id. The Switch allows up to 6 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.</p> <p>&lt;port&gt; – Master port ID. Specifies which port (by port number) of the link aggregation group will be the master port. All of the ports in a link aggregation group will share the port configuration with the master port.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports that will belong to the link aggregation group. Ports are specified by entering the lowest port number in a group, and then the highest port number in a group, separated by a dash such as <b>1-3</b>. Additional ports can be individually entered by their port number, separated by commas. So, a port group including the Switch ports 1, 2, and 3 would be entered as <b>1-3</b>. Ports that are not contained within a group are specified by entering their port number, separated by a comma. So, the port group 1-3 and port 12 would be entered as <b>1-3,12</b>. All ports in the portlist must be on a single switch unit. Ports may be listed in only one port aggregation group, that is, link aggregation groups may not overlap.</p> <p>state [enabled disabled] – Allows you to enable</p>



## **config link\_aggregation**

	or disable the specified link aggregation group.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command. Link aggregation groups may not overlap and must be contained on a single switch.

Example usage:

To define a load-sharing group of ports, group-id 1, master port 5 of module 1 with group members ports 5-7 plus port 9:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config link\_aggregation group\_id 1 master\_port 5 ports 5-7,9**

**Command: config link\_aggregation group\_id 1 master\_port 5 ports 5-7,9**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **config link\_aggregation algorithm**

Purpose	Used to configure the link aggregation algorithm.
Syntax	<b>config link_aggregation algorithm</b> <b>[mac_source mac_destination mac_source_dest </b> <b>ip_source ip_destination ip_source_dest]</b>
Description	This command configures to part of the packet examined by the Switch when selecting the egress port for transmitting load-sharing data. This feature is only available using the address-based load-sharing algorithm.
Parameters	<p>mac_source – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC source address.</p> <p>mac_destination – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC destination address.</p> <p>mac_source_dest – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC source and destination addresses</p> <p>ip_source – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP source address.</p> <p>ip_destination – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP destination address.</p> <p>ip_source_dest – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP source address and the destination address.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure link aggregation algorithm for mac-source-dest:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config link_aggregation algorithm  
mac_source_dest  
Command: config link_aggregation algorithm mac_source_dest  
  
Success.  
  
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show link\_aggregation

Purpose	Used to display the current link aggregation configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show link_aggregation {group_id &lt;value&gt; algorithm}</b>
Description	This command will display the current link aggregation configuration of the Switch.
Parameters	<b>&lt;value&gt;</b> – Specifies the group id. The Switch allows up to 6 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.  <b>algorithm</b> – Allows you to specify the display of link aggregation by the algorithm in use by that group.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display Link Aggregation configuration

**DGS-3312SR:4#show link\_aggregation**

**Command: show link\_aggregation**

**Link Aggregation Algorithm = MAC-source-dest**

**Group ID : 1**

**Master Port : 2:17**

**Member Port : 1:5-1:10,2:17**

**Status : Disabled**

**Flooding Port : 1:5**

## config lacp\_ports

Purpose	Used to configure settings for LACP compliant ports.
Syntax	<b>config lacp_ports &lt;portlist&gt; mode [active passive]</b>
Description	This command is used to configure ports that have been previously designated as LACP ports (see create link_aggregation).
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be configured. The port list is specified by listing the beginning port number and the highest port number of the range. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 3 specifies port 3. 4 specifies port 4. 3-4 specifies all of the ports between port 3 and port 4 – in numerical order. Up to 6 ports can be linked.</p> <p>mode – Select the mode to determine if LACP ports will process LACP control frames.</p> <p>active – Active LACP ports are capable of processing and sending LACP control frames. This allows LACP compliant devices to negotiate the aggregated link so the group may be changed dynamically as needs require. In order to utilize the ability to change an aggregated port group, that is, to add or subtract ports from the group, at least one of the participating devices must designate LACP ports as active. Both devices must support LACP. Only one side is designated active while the other side is designated passive.</p> <p>passive – LACP ports that are designated as passive cannot process LACP control frames. In order to allow the linked port group to negotiate adjustments and make changes dynamically, at one end of the connection must have “active” LACP ports (see above).</p>

## config lacp\_ports

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.



Note: For LACP implementations, both devices utilizing the aggregated link must support IEEE 802.1ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol and one device must designate the participating ports as “active” while this other device must designate the participating ports as “passive”.

Example usage:

To configure LACP port mode settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config lacp_port 1-12 mode active
```

```
Command: config lacp_port 1-12 mode active
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show lacp\_ports

Purpose	Used to display current LACP port mode settings.
Syntax	<b>show lacp_ports {&lt;portlist&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the LACP mode settings as they are currently configured.
Parameters	<portlist> -
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display LACP port mode settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show lacp_ports
Command: show lacp_ports
```

```
Port  Activity
```

```
-----
1      Active
2      Active
3      Active
4      Active
5      Active
6      Active
7      Active
8      Active
9      Active
10     Active
11     Active
Active
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

---

## ***BASIC IP COMMANDS***

The IP interface commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
config ipif System	ipaddress <network_address> vlan <vlan_name 32> state [enabled disabled] bootp dhcp
show ipif	

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.



## config ipif System

Purpose	Used to configure the System IP interface.
Syntax	<b>config ipif System [{vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt; state [enabled disabled]]bootp[dhcp]}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the System IP interface on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;network_address&gt; – IP address and netmask of the IP interface to be created. You can specify the address and mask information using the traditional format (for example, 10.1.2.3 255.0.0.0 or in CIDR format, 10.1.2.3 16).</p> <p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN corresponding to the System IP interface.</p> <p>state [enabled disabled] – Allows you to enable or disable the IP interface.</p> <p>bootp – Allows the selection of the BOOTP protocol for the assignment of an IP address to the Switch's System IP interface.</p> <p>dhcp – Allows the selection of the DHCP protocol for the assignment of an IP address to the Switch's System IP interface.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the IP interface System:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ipif System ipaddress 10.48.74.122|8
```

```
Command: config ipif System ipaddress 10.48.74.122|8
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show ipif

Purpose	Used to display the configuration of an IP interface on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show ipif</b>
Description	This command will display the configuration of an IP interface on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display IP interface settings.

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ipif System**

**Command: show ipif System**

### **IP Interface Settings**

**Interface Name : System**

**IP Address : 10.48.74.122 (MANUAL)**

**Subnet Mask : 255.0.0.0**

**VLAN Name : default**

**Admin. State : Disabled**

**Link Status : Link UP**

**Member Ports : 1-26**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## ***IGMP SNOOPING COMMANDS***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config igmp_snooping	<vlan_name 32> all host_timeout <sec 1-16711450> router_timeout <sec 1-16711450> leave_timer <sec 1-16711450> robustness_variable <value 1-255> last_member_query_interval <sec 1-25> state [enable disable]
config igmp_snooping querier	<vlan_name 32> all query_interval <sec 1-65535> max_response_time <sec 1-25> robustness_variable <value 1-255> last_member_query_interval <sec 1-25> state [enable disable]
config router_ports	<vlan_name 32> [add delete] <portlist>
enable igmp snooping	forward_mcrouter_only
show igmp	vlan <vlan_name 32>

Command	Parameters
snooping	
show igmp snooping group	vlan <vlan_name 32>
show router ports	vlan <vlan_name 32> static dynamic

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config igmp\_snooping

Purpose	Used to configure IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config igmp_snooping [&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; all] {host_timeout &lt;sec&gt; router_timeout &lt;sec&gt; leave_timer &lt;sec&gt; state [enable disable]}</b>
Description	This command allows you to configure IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p>host_timeout &lt;sec&gt; – Specifies the maximum amount of time a host can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report. The default is 260 seconds.</p> <p>route_timeout &lt;sec&gt; – Specifies the maximum amount of time a route can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report. The default is 260 seconds.</p> <p>leave_timer &lt;sec&gt; – Leave timer. The default is 2 seconds.</p> <p>state [enable disable] – Allows you to enable or disable IGMP snooping for the specified VLAN.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config igmp_snooping default host_timeout 250  
state enable
```

```
Command: config igmp_snooping default host_timeout 250 state  
enable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config igmp\_snooping querier

Purpose	Used to configure the time in seconds between general query transmissions, the maximum time in seconds to wait for reports from members and the permitted packet loss that guarantees IGMP snooping.
Syntax	<b>config igmp_snooping querier [&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; all] {query_interval &lt;sec&gt; max_response_time &lt;sec&gt; robustness_variable &lt;value&gt; last_member_query_interval &lt;sec&gt; state [enable disable]}</b>
Description	This command configures IGMP snooping querier.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping querier is to be configured.</p> <p>query_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Specifies the amount of time in seconds between general query transmissions. The default setting is 125 seconds.</p> <p>max_response_time &lt;sec&gt; – Specifies the maximum time in seconds to wait for reports from members. The default setting is 10 seconds.</p> <p>robustness_variable &lt;value&gt; – Provides fine-tuning to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. The value of the robustness variable is used in calculating the following IGMP message intervals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Group member interval—Amount of time that must pass before a multicast router decides there are no more members of a group on a network. This interval is calculated as follows:</li></ul>



## config igmp\_snooping querier

(robustness variable x query interval) + (1 x query response interval).

- Other querier present interval—Amount of time that must pass before a multicast router decides that there is no longer another multicast router that is the querier. This interval is calculated as follows: (robustness variable x query interval) + (0.5 x query response interval).
- Last member query count—Number of group-specific queries sent before the router assumes there are no local members of a group. The default number is the value of the robustness variable.
- By default, the robustness variable is set to 2. You might want to increase this value if you expect a subnet to be lossy.

last\_member\_query\_interval <sec> – The maximum amount of time between group-specific query messages, including those sent in response to leave-group messages. You might lower this interval to reduce the amount of time it takes a router to detect the loss of the last member of a group.

state [enable|disable] – Allows the Switch to be specified as an IGMP Querier or Non-querier.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config igmp_snooping querier default  
query_interval 125 state enabled
```

```
Command: config igmp_snooping querier default query_interval  
125 state enabled
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config router\_ports

Purpose	Used to configure ports as router ports.
Syntax	<b>config router_ports &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; [add delete] &lt;portlist&gt;</b>
Description	This command allows you to designate a range of ports as being connected to multicast-enabled routers. This will ensure that all packets with such a router as its destination will reach the multicast-enabled router – regardless of protocol, etc.
Parameters	<p>&lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – The name of the VLAN on which the router port resides.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set up static router ports:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config router\_ports default add 2:1-2:10**

**Command: config router\_ports default add 2:1-2:10**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable igmp\_snooping**

Purpose	Used to enable IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable igmp_snooping</b> <b>{forward_mcrouter_only}</b>
Description	This command allows you to enable IGMP snooping on the Switch. If <b>forward_mcrouter_only</b> is specified, the Switch will only forward all multicast traffic to the multicast router, only. Otherwise, the Switch forwards all multicast traffic to any IP router.
Parameters	forward_mcrouter_only – Specifies that the Switch should only forward all multicast traffic to a multicast-enabled router. Otherwise, the Switch will forward all multicast traffic to any IP router.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable IGMP snooping on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable igmp\_snooping**

**Command: enable igmp\_snooping**

**Success.**

### **disable igmp\_snooping**

Purpose	Used to enable IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable igmp_snooping</b>
Description	This command disables IGMP snooping on the Switch. IGMP snooping can be disabled only if IP multicast routing is not being used. Disabling IGMP snooping allows all IGMP and IP multicast traffic to flood within a given IP interface.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable IGMP snooping on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#disable igmp_snooping
```

```
Command: disable igmp_snooping
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show igmp\_snooping

Purpose	Used to show the current status of IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show igmp_snooping {vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current IGMP snooping configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The name of the VLAN for which you want to view the IGMP snooping configuration.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show igmp snooping:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show igmp_snooping
Command: show igmp_snooping

IGMP Snooping Global State : Disabled
Multicast router Only      : Disabled
VLAN Name                  : default
Query Interval             : 125
Max Response Time          : 10
Robustness Value           : 2
Last Member Query Interval : 1
Host Timeout               : 260
Route Timeout              : 260
Leave Timer                 : 2
Querier State              : Disabled
Querier Router Behavior    : Non-Querier
State                      : Disabled

VLAN Name                  : vlan2
Query Interval             : 125
Max Response Time          : 10
Robustness Value           : 2
Last Member Query Interval : 1
Host Timeout               : 260
Route Timeout              : 260
Leave Timer                 : 2
Querier State              : Disabled
Querier Router Behavior    : Non-Querier
State                      : Disabled

Total Entries: 2
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show igmp\_snooping group

Purpose	Used to display the current IGMP snooping group configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show igmp_snooping group {vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current IGMP snooping group configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The name of the VLAN for which you want to view IGMP snooping group configuration information.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show igmp snooping group:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show igmp\_snooping group**

**Command: show igmp\_snooping group**

**VLAN Name : default**  
**Multicast group: 224.0.0.2**  
**MAC address : 01-00-5E-00-00-02**  
**Reports : 1**  
**Port Member : 1:26,2:7**

**VLAN Name : default**  
**Multicast group: 224.0.0.9**  
**MAC address : 01-00-5E-00-00-09**  
**Reports : 1**  
**Port Member : 1:26,2:7**

**VLAN Name : default**  
**Multicast group: 234.5.6.7**  
**MAC address : 01-00-5E-05-06-07**



```

Reports      : 1
Port Member  : 1:26,2:9

VLAN Name    : default
Multicast group: 236.54.63.75
MAC address   : 01-00-5E-36-3F-4B
Reports      : 1
Port Member  : 1:26,2:7

VLAN Name    : default
Multicast group: 239.255.255.250
MAC address   : 01-00-5E-7F-FF-FA
Reports      : 2
Port Member  : 1:26,2:7

VLAN Name    : default
Multicast group: 239.255.255.254
MAC address   : 01-00-5E-7F-FF-FE
Reports      : 1
Port Member  : 1:26,2:7

Total Entries : 6
DGS-3312SR:4#

```

## show router\_ports

Purpose	Used to display the currently configured router
---------	---

## show router\_ports

	ports on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show router_ports {vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt;} {static dynamic}</b>
Description	This command will display the router ports currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 32> – The name of the VLAN on which the router port resides.  static – Displays router ports that have been statically configured.  dynamic – Displays router ports that have been dynamically configured.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the router ports.

**DGS-3312SR:4#show router\_ports**

**Command: show router\_ports**

**VLAN Name : default**  
**Static router port : 2:1-2:10**  
**Dynamic router port :**

**VLAN Name : vlan2**  
**Static router port :**  
**Dynamic router port :**

**Total Entries: 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## 802.1X COMMANDS

The DGS-3312SR implements the server-side of the IEEE 802.1x Port-based and MAC-based Network Access Control. This mechanism is intended to allow only authorized users, or other network devices, access to network resources by establishing criteria for each port on the Switch that a user or network device must meet before allowing that port to forward or receive frames.

Command	Parameters
enable 802.1x	
disable 802.1x	
show 802.1x	[auth_state   auth_configuration] {ports <portlist>}
config 802.1x capability	ports <portlist> all authenticator none
config 802.1x auth_parameter	ports <portlist> all default direction [both in] port_control [force_unauth auto force_auth] quiet_period <sec 0-65535> tx_period <sec 1-65535> supp_timeout <sec 1-65535> server_timeout <sec 1-65535> max_req <value 1-10> reauth_period <sec 1-65535>

Command	Parameters
	enable_reauth [enable disable]
config 802.1x auth_mode	[port_based  mac_based]
config 802.1x init	config 802.1x init [port_based ports [<portlist all>]  mac_based ports [<portlist> all] {mac_address <macaddr>}]
config 802.1x reauth	[port_based ports [<portlist all>]  mac_based ports [<portlist> all] {mac_address <macaddr>}]
config radius add	<server_index 1-3> <server_ip> key <passwd 32> default auth_port <udp_port_number> acct_port <udp_port_number>
config radius delete	<server_index 1-3>
config radius	<server_index 1-3> ipaddress <server_ip> key <passwd 32> auth_port <udp_port_number> acct_port <udp_port_number>
show radius	

## **enable 802.1x**

Purpose	Used to enable the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable 802.1x</b>
Description	The <b>enable 802.1x</b> command enables the 802.1x Port-based Network Access control server application on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable 802.1x switch wide:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#enable 802.1x
```

```
Command: enable 802.1x
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **disable 802.1x**

Purpose	Used to disable the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable 802.1x</b>
Description	The <b>disable 802.1x</b> command is used to disable the 802.1x Port-based Network Access control server application on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable 802.1x on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable 802.1x**

**Command: disable 802.1x**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show 802.1x**

Purpose	Used to display the current configuration of the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	show 802.1x [auth_state   auth_configuration] {ports <portlist>}
Description	The show 802.1x command is used to display the current configuration of the 802.1x Port-based Network Access Control server

## show 802.1x

### Parameters

application on the Switch.

auth\_state – Displays the current 802.1x authentication state of the specified ports.

auth\_configuration - Displays the current 802.1x authentication configuration of the specified ports.

ports <portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

The following details what is displayed:

802.1x Enabled|Disabled – Shows the current status of 802.1x functions on the Switch.

Authentication Protocol: Radius\_Eap – Shows the authentication protocol suite in use between the Switch and a Radius server.

Port number – Shows the physical port number on the Switch.

Capability: Authenticator|None – Shows the capability of 802.1x functions on the port number displayed above. There are four 802.1x capabilities that can be set on the Switch: Authenticator, Supplicant, Authenticator and Supplicant, and None.

## show 802.1x

Port Status: Authorized|Unauthorized – Shows the result of the authentication process.

Authorized means that the user was authenticated, and can access the network.

Unauthorized means that the user was not authenticated, and can not access the network.

PAE State: Initialize|Disconnected|Connecting|Authenticating|Authenticated|Held

|ForceAuth|ForceUnauth – Shows the current state of the Authenticator PAE.

Backend State: Request|Response|Fail|

Idle|Initialize – Shows the current state of the Backend Authenticator.

AdminCtlDir: Both|In – Shows whether a controlled Port that is unauthorized will exert control over communication in both receiving and transmitting directions, or just the receiving direction.

OpenCtlDir: Both|In – Shows whether a controlled Port that is unauthorized will exert control over communication in both receiving and transmitting directions, or just the receiving direction.

Port Control: ForceAuth|ForceUnauth|Auto – Shows the administrative control over the port's authorization status. ForceAuth forces the Authenticator of the port to become Authorized. ForceUnauth forces the port to become Unauthorized.

QuietPeriod – Shows the time interval between authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt.

TxPeriod – Shows the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) to send EAP



## show 802.1x

Request|Identiy packets.

SuppTimeout – Shows the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) for all EAP packets, except for the Request|Identity packets.

ServerTimeout – Shows the length of time to wait for a response from a Radius server.

MaxReq – Shows the maximum number of times to retry sending packets to the supplicant.

ReAuthPeriod – shows the time interval between successive re-authentications.

ReAuthenticate: Enabled|Disabled – Shows whether or not to re-authenticate.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the 802.1x authentication states (stacking disabled):

**DGS-3312SR:4#show 802.1x auth\_state ports 1-5**

**Command: show 802.1x auth\_state ports 1-5**

<b>Port</b>	<b>Auth PAE State</b>	<b>Backend State</b>	<b>Port Status</b>
-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>15:1</b>	<b>ForceAuth</b>	<b>Success</b>	<b>Authorized</b>
<b>15:2</b>	<b>ForceAuth</b>	<b>Success</b>	<b>Authorized</b>
<b>15:3</b>	<b>ForceAuth</b>	<b>Success</b>	<b>Authorized</b>
<b>15:4</b>	<b>ForceAuth</b>	<b>Success</b>	<b>Authorized</b>
<b>15:5</b>	<b>ForceAuth</b>	<b>Success</b>	<b>Authorized</b>

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

To display the 802.1x configurations:

DGS-3312SR:4#show 802.1x auth\_configuration ports 1

Command: show 802.1x auth\_configuration ports 1

802.1X : Enabled

Authentication Mode : Port\_based

Authentication Protocol : Radius\_Eap

Port number : 15:1

Capability : None

AdminCrIDir : Both

OpenCrIDir : Both

Port Control : Auto

QuietPeriod : 60 sec

TxPeriod : 30 sec

SuppTimeout : 30 sec

ServerTimeout : 30 sec

MaxReq : 2 times

ReAuthPeriod : 3600 sec

ReAuthenticate : Disabled

DGS-3312SR:4#

### config 802.1x capability

Purpose

Used to configure the 802.1x capability of a range of ports on the Switch.

## config 802.1x capability

Syntax	<b>config 802.1x capability ports [&lt;portlist&gt; all] [authenticator none]</b>
Description	The <b>config 802.1x</b> command has four capabilities that can be set for each port. Authenticator, Supplicant, Authenticator and Supplicant, and None.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>all – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.</p> <p>authenticator – A user must pass the authentication process to gain access to the network.</p> <p>none – The port is not controlled by the 802.1x functions.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x capability on ports 1-10 on switch 1:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config 802.1x capability ports 1:1 – 1:10
authenticator
Command: config 802.1x capability ports 1-10 authenticator

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

### config 802.1x auth\_parameter

Purpose	Used to configure the 802.1x Authentication parameters on a range of ports. The default parameter will return all ports in the specified range to their default 802.1x settings.
Syntax	<b>config 802.1x auth_parameter</b> <b>ports [&lt;portlist&gt; all]</b> <b>[default[{direction [both in]] port_control</b> <b>[force_unauth auto force_auth]] quiet_period</b> <b>&lt;sec 0-65535&gt;  tx_period &lt;sec 1-65535&gt; </b> <b>supp_timeout &lt;sec 1-65535&gt; </b> <b>server_timeout &lt;sec 1-65535&gt;  max_req</b> <b>&lt;value 1-10&gt; reauth_period &lt;sec 1-65535&gt;</b> <b> enable_reauth [enabled disabled]]]</b>
Description	The <b>config 802.1x auth_parameter</b> command is used to configure the 802.1x Authentication parameters on a range of ports. The default parameter will return all ports in the specified range to their default 802.1x settings.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the

## config 802.1x auth\_parameter

lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

all – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.

default – Returns all of the ports in the specified range to their 802.1x default settings.

direction [both|in] – Determines whether a controlled port blocks communication in both the receiving and transmitting directions, or just the receiving direction.

port\_control – Configures the administrative control over the authentication process for the range of ports.

force\_auth – Forces the Authenticator for the port to become authorized. Network access is allowed.

auto – Allows the port's status to reflect the outcome of the authentication process.

force\_unauth – Forces the Authenticator for the port to become unauthorized. Network access will be blocked.

quiet\_period <sec 0-65535> – Configures the time interval between authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt.

tx\_period <sec 1-65535> - Configures the time

## config 802.1x auth\_parameter

to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) to send EAP Request/Identity packets.

supp\_timeout <sec 1-65535> - Configures the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) for all EAP packets, except for the Request/Identity packets.

server\_timeout <sec 1-65535> - Configure the length of time to wait for a response from a Radius server.

max\_req <value 1-10> – Configures the number of times to retry sending packets to a supplicant (user).

reauth\_period <sec 1-65535> – Configures the time interval between successive re-authentications.

enable\_reauth [enabled|disabled] – Determines whether or not the Switch will re-authenticate. Enabled causes re-authentication of users at the time interval specified in the Re-authentication Period field, above.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x authentication parameters for ports 1 – 20 of switch 1:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config 802.1x auth_parameter ports 1:1 – 1:20
direction both
Command: config 802.1x auth_parameter ports 1:1-1:20 direction
both

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

### **config 802.1x auth\_mode**

Purpose	Used to configure 802.1x authentication mode.
Syntax	<b>config 802.1x auth_mode [port_based</b>



## config 802.1x auth\_mode

	<b>[mac_based]</b>
Description	The config 802.1x auth_mode command configures the authentication mode. 802.1x authorization can be based on the port from which the request is made or a list of authorized MAC addresses can be consulted.
Parameters	<p>port_based – Authorization can be port based. Ports listed in the 802.1x authorized port list are authorized and subject to any authorization parameters as configured. This requires additional configuration to select the ports that are authorized. See <b>config 802.1 init</b> below.</p> <p>mac_based - Authorization can be based on MAC address. Authorized MAC addresses are listed in the 802.1x authorized MAC address. Additional configuration is required to list the MAC address in the authorization list and to specify the port from which request is made. See <b>config 802.1 init</b> below.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the authentication mode:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config 802.1x auth\_mode port\_based**

**Command: config 802.1x auth\_mode port\_based**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config 802.1x init

Purpose	Used to initialize the 802.1x function on a range of ports or a list of MAC addresses.
---------	--

## config 802.1x init

Syntax	<b>config 802.1x init [port_based ports [&lt;portlist all&gt;]  mac_based ports [&lt;portlist all] {mac_address &lt;macaddr&gt;}]</b>
Description	The <b>config 802.1x init</b> command is used to immediately initialize the 802.1x functions on a specified range of ports or for specified MAC addresses operating from a specified range of ports.
Parameters	<p>port_based – This instructs the Switch to initialize 802.1x functions based only on the port number. Ports approved for initialization can then be specified.</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>all – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.</p> <p>mac_based - This instructs the Switch to initialize 802.1x functions based on the MAC address requesting 802.1x initialization. MAC addresses approved for initialization can then be added to a list of approved MAC addresses. Request for 802.1x initialization is approved only for devices with a MAC address that matches one from the list. Additional restrictions can be added by requiring a match for both</p>

## config 802.1x init

	MAC address and port. <macaddr> - Specify the MAC address to add to the list for MAC based 802.1x initialization.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To initialize the authentication state machine of some or all.:

```
DGS-3312SR:4# config 802.1x init port_based ports all
```

```
Command: config 802.1x init port_based ports all
```

Success.

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config 802.1x reauth ports

Purpose	Used to configure the 802.1x re-authentication feature of the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config 802.1x reauth [port_based ports [&lt;portlist all&gt;]  mac_based ports [&lt;portlist&gt; all] {mac_address &lt;macaddr&gt;}]</b>
Description	The config 802.1x reauth command is used to re-authenticate a previously authenticated device based on either MAC address or port number.
Parameters	port_based – This instructs the Switch to re-

## config 802.1x reauth ports

authorize 802.1x function based only on the port number. Ports approved for re-authorization can then be specified.

ports <portlist> – Specifies a range of ports to be viewed. The port list is specified by listing the lowest switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest switch number, and the highest port number of the range (also separated by a colon) are specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 15:3 specifies switch number 15, port 3. 9:4 specifies switch number 9, port 4. 15:3-9:4 specifies all of the ports between switch 15, port 3 and switch 9, port 4 – in numerical order.

all – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.

mac\_based - This instructs the Switch to re-authenticate 802.1x function for a device based on MAC address. MAC addresses approved for re-authentication can then be added to a list of approved MAC addresses. Re-authentication is approved only for devices with a MAC address that matches one from the list. Additional restrictions can be added by requiring a match for both MAC address and port.

<macaddr> - Specify the MAC address to add to the list for MAC based 802.1x initialization.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x reauthentication for ports 1-18:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config 802.1x reauth mac\_based ports 1-18**

**Command: config 802.1x reauth mac\_based ports 1-18**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

### **config radius add**

Purpose	Used to configure the settings the Switch will use to communicate with a Radius server.
Syntax	<b>config radius add &lt;server_index 1-3&gt; &lt;server_ip&gt; key &lt;passwd 32&gt; [default]{auth_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt;  acct_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt;}}</b>
Description	The <b>config radius add</b> command is used to configure the settings the Switch will use to communicate with a Radius server.

## config radius add

Parameters	<p>&lt;server_index 1-3&gt; – Assigns a number to the current set of Radius server settings. Up to 3 groups of Radius server settings can be entered on the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;server_ip&gt; – The IP address of the Radius server.</p> <p>key – Specifies that a password and encryption key will be used between the Switch and the Radius server.</p> <p>&lt;passwd 32&gt; – The shared-secret key used by the Radius server and the Switch. Up to 32 characters can be used.</p> <p>default – Returns all of the ports in the range to their default Radius settings.</p> <p>auth_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt; – The UDP port number for authentication requests. The default is 1812.</p> <p>acct_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt; – The UDP port number for accounting requests. The default is 1813.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure Radius server communication settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config radius add 1 10.48.74.121 key dlink default
Command: config radius add 1 10.48.74.121 key dlink default
Success.
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **config radius delete**

Purpose	Used to delete a previously entered Radius server configuration.
Syntax	<b>config radius delete &lt;server_index 1-3&gt;</b>
Description	The <b>config radius delete</b> command is used to delete a previously entered Radius server configuration.
Parameters	<server_index 1-3> – Assigns a number to the current set of Radius server settings. Up to 3 groups of Radius server settings can be entered on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete previously configured Radius server communication settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config radius delete 1
```

```
Command: config radius delete 1
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## config radius

Purpose	Used to configure the Switch's Radius settings.
Syntax	<b>config radius</b> <server_index 1-3> {ipaddress <server_ip> key <passwd 32> auth_port <udp_port_number> acct_port <udp_port_number>}
Description	The <b>config radius</b> command is Used to configure the Switch's Radius settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;server_index 1-3&gt; – Assigns a number to the current set of Radius server settings. Up to 3 groups of Radius server settings can be entered on the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;server_ip&gt; – The IP address of the Radius server.</p> <p>key – Specifies that a password and encryption key will be used between the Switch and the Radius server.</p> <p>&lt;passwd 32&gt; – The shared-secret key used by the Radius server and the Switch. Up to 32 characters can be used.</p> <p>default – Returns all of the ports in the range to their default Radius settings.</p> <p>auth_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt; – The UDP port number for authentication requests. The default is 1812.</p> <p>acct_port &lt;udp_port_number&gt; – The UDP port number for accounting requests. The default is 1813.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.



Example usage:

To configure Radius settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config radius 1 10.48.74.121 key dlink default**

**Command: config radius 1 10.48.74.121 key dlink default**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show radius**

Purpose	Used to display the current Radius configurations on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show radius</b>
Description	The show radius command is used to display the current Radius configurations on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display Radius settings on th switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show radius**

**Command: show radius**

<b>Index</b>	<b>IP Address</b>	<b>Auth-Port Number</b>	<b>Acct-Port Number</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Key</b>
1	10.1.1.1	1812	1813	Active	switch
2	20.1.1.1	1800	1813	Active	des3226
3	30.1.1.1	1812	1813	Active	dlink

**Total Entries : 3**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## ***ACCESS CONTROL LIST (ACL) COMMANDS***

The DGS-3312SR implements Access Control Lists that enable the Switch to deny network access to specific devices or device groups based on IP settings or MAC address.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
create access_profile	ethernet vlan source_mac <macmask> destination_mac <macmask> 802.1p ethernet_type ip vlan source_ip_mask <netmask> destination_ip_mask <netmask> dscp icmp type code igmp type tcp src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> udp udp src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> protocol id

Command	Parameters
	user_mask <hex 0x0-0xffffffff> permit deny profile_id <value 1-255>
delete access_profile	Profile_id <value 1-255>
config access_profile	profile_id <value 1-255> add access_id <value 1-255> ethernet vlan <vlan_name 32> source_mac <macaddr> destination_mac <macaddr> 802.1p <value 0-7> ethernet_type <hex 0x0-0xfff> ip vlan <vlan_name 32> source_ip <ipaddr> destination_ip <ipaddr> dscp <value> icmp type <value 0-255> code <value 0-255> igmp type <value 0-255> tcp src_port <value 0-65535> dst_prot <value 0-65535>  udp src_port <value 0-65535> dst_port <value 0-65535> protocol id <value 0-255>

Command	Parameters
	user_define <hex 0x0-0xffffffff> priority <value 0-7> replace_priority replace_dscp <value 0-63> delete <value 1-255>

Due to a chipset limitation, the Switch currently supports a maximum of 10 access profiles, each containing a maximum of 50 rules – with the additional limitation of 50 rules total for all 10 access profiles.

Access profiles allow you to establish criteria to determine whether or not the Switch will forward packets based on the information contained in each packet's header. These criteria can be specified on a VLAN-by-VLAN basis.

Creating an access profile is divided into two basic parts. First, an access profile must be created using the **create access\_profile** command. For example, if you want to deny all traffic to the subnet 10.42.73.0 to 10.42.73.255, you must first **create** an access profile that instructs the Switch to examine all of the relevant fields of each frame, and specify **deny**:

**create access\_profile ip source\_ip\_mask 255.255.255.0 profile\_id 1 deny**

Here we have created an access profile that will examine the IP field of each frame received by the Switch. Each source IP address the Switch finds will be combined with the **source\_ip\_mask** with a logical AND operation. The **profile\_id** parameter is used to give the access profile an identifying number – in this case, **1**. The **deny** parameter instructs the Switch to filter any frames that meet the criteria – in this case, when a logical AND operation between an IP address specified in the next step and the **ip\_source\_mask** match.

The default for an access profile on the Switch is to **permit** traffic flow. If you want to restrict traffic, you must use the **deny** parameter.

Now that an access profile has been created, you must add the criteria the Switch will use to decide if a given frame should be forwarded or filtered. Here, we want to filter any packets that have an IP source address between 10.42.73.0 and 10.42.73.255:

**config access\_profile profile\_id 1 add access\_id 1 ip source\_ip 10.42.73.1**

Here we use the **profile\_id 1** which was specified when the access profile was created. The **add** parameter instructs the Switch to add the criteria that follows to the list of rules that are associated with access profile 1. For each rule entered into the access profile, you can assign an **access\_id** that both identifies the rule and establishes a priority within the list of rules. A lower **access\_id** gives the rule a higher priority. In case of a conflict in the rules entered for an access profile, the rule with the highest priority (lowest **access\_id**) will take precedence.

The **ip** parameter instructs the Switch that this new rule will be applied to the IP addresses contained within each frame's header. **source\_ip** tells the Switch that this rule will apply to the source IP addresses in each frame's header. Finally, the IP address **10.42.73.1** will be combined with the **source\_ip\_mask 255.255.255.0** to give the IP address 10.42.73.0 for any source IP address between 10.42.73.0 to 10.42.73.255.

## create access\_profile

Purpose	Used to create an access profile on the Switch and to define which parts of each incoming frame's header the Switch will examine. Masks can be entered that will be combined with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values for the rules are entered using the <b>config access_profile</b> command, below.
Syntax	<b>create access_profile</b> <b>[ethernet {vlan   source_mac &lt;macmask&gt;   destination_mac &lt;macmask&gt;   802.1p   ethernet_type}  </b> <b>ip {vlan source_ip_mask&lt;netmask&gt;   destination_ip_mask &lt;netmask&gt;   dscp  </b> <b>[icmp {type   code}   igmp {type}  </b> <b>tcp {src_port_mask &lt;hex 0x0-0xffff&gt;  </b> <b>flag_mask [ all   { urg   ack   psh   rst   syn  </b> <b>fin } ] }   dst_port_mask &lt;hex 0x0-0xffff&gt;}  </b> <b>udp {src_port_mask &lt;hex 0x0-0xffff&gt;  </b> <b>dst_port_mask &lt;hex 0x0-0xffff&gt;}  </b> <b>protocol_id {user_mask &lt;hex 0x0-0xffffffff&gt;} ] }</b> <b>{[permit   deny] profile_id &lt;value 1-255&gt;}</b>
Description	The <b>create access_profile</b> command is used to create an access profile on the Switch and to define which parts of each incoming frame's header the Switch will examine. Masks can be entered that will be combined with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values for the rules are entered using the <b>config access_profile</b> command, below.
Parameters	ethernet – Specifies that the Switch will examine the layer 2 part of each packet header.  vlan – Specifies that the Switch will examine the VLAN part of each packet header.

## **create access\_profile**

source\_mac <macmask> – Specifies a MAC address mask for the source MAC address. This mask is entered in the following hexadecimal format:

destination\_mac <macmask> – Specifies a MAC address mask for the destination MAC address.

802.1p – Specifies that the Switch will examine the 802.1p priority value in the frame's header.

ethernet\_type – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Ethernet type value in each frame's header.

ip – Specifies that the Switch will examine the IP address in each frame's header.

vlan – Specifies a VLAN mask.

source\_ip\_mask <netmask> – Specifies an IP address mask for the source IP address.

destination\_ip\_mask <netmask> – Specifies an IP address mask for the destination IP address.

dscp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) field in each frame's header.

icmp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) field in each frame's header.

type – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's ICMP Type field.

code – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's ICMP Code field.

igmp – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) field.

type – Specifies that the Switch will examine each



## **create access\_profile**

frame's IGMP Type field.

tcp – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's Transport Control Protocol (TCP) field.

src\_port\_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the source port.

dst\_port\_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the destination port.

flag\_mask – Specifies examination of TCP flag field according to the type of flag. Specify all to examine all type of TCP flag fields.

urg – Specifies urgent TCP flag field.

ack – Specifies acknowledge TCP flag field.

psh - Specifies push TCP flag field.

rst - Specifies reset TCP flag field.

syn - Specifies synchronize TCP flag field.

fin - Specifies finish TCP flag field.

udp – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's Universal Datagram Protocol (UDP) field.

src\_port\_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the source port.

dst\_port\_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the destination port.

protocol\_id – Specifies that the Switch will examine each frame's Protocol ID field.

user\_mask <hex 0x0-0xffffffff> – Specifies that the rule applies to the IP protocol ID and the mask options behind the IP header.

permit – Specifies that packets that match the access profile are permitted to be forwarded by the Switch.

deny – Specifies that packets that do not match the access profile are not permitted to be forwarded by

## create access\_profile

the Switch and will be filtered.

**profile\_id <value 1-255>** – Specifies an index number that will identify the access profile being created with this command.

**Restrictions** Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an access profile that will deny service to the subnet ranging from 10.42.73.0 to 10.42.73.255:

```
DGS-3312SR:4# create access_profile ip source_ip_mask  
255.255.255.0 profile_id 1 deny
```

```
Command: create access_profile ip source_ip_mask  
255.255.255.0 profile_id 1 deny
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## delete access\_profile

**Purpose** Used to delete a previously created access profile.

**Syntax** **delete access\_profile [profile\_id <value 1-255>]**

**Description** The **delete access\_profile** command is used to delete a previously created access profile on the Switch.

**Parameters** **profile\_id <value 1-255>** – an integer between 1

## delete access\_profile

and 255 that is used to identify the access profile that will be deleted with this command. This value is assigned to the access profile when it is created with the **create access\_profile** command.

Restrictions Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the access profile with a profile ID of 1:

**DGS-3312SR:4# delete access\_profile profile\_id 1**

**Command: delete access\_profile profile\_id 1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config access\_profile

Purpose Used to configure an access profile on the Switch and to define specific values that will be used to by the Switch to determine if a given packet should be forwarded or filtered. Masks entered using the **create access\_profile** command will be combined, using a logical AND operation, with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values

## config access\_profile

	for the rules are entered using the <b>config access_profile</b> command, below.
Syntax	<b>config access_profile profile_id &lt;value 1-255&gt; [add access_id &lt;value 1-255&gt;] [ethernet {vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; source_mac &lt;macaddr&gt; destination_mac &lt;macaddr&gt; 802.1 &lt;value 0-7&gt; ethernet_type &lt;hex 0x0-0xffff&gt; ip{vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; source_ip &lt;ipaddr&gt; destination_ip &lt;ipaddr&gt; dscp &lt;value 0-63&gt; [icmp {type &lt;value 0-65535&gt; code &lt;value 0-255&gt;}] igmp {type &lt;value 0-255&gt;} tcp {src_port &lt;value 0-65535&gt; dst_port &lt;value 0-65535&gt;}  udp {src_port &lt;value 0-65535&gt; dst_port &lt;value 0-65535&gt;} protocol_id &lt;value 0-255&gt; {user_define &lt;hex 0x0-0xffffffff&gt;}}]{priority &lt;value 0-7&gt; {replace_priority} replace_dscp &lt;value 0-63&gt;} delete &lt;value 1-255&gt;]</b>
Description	The <b>config access_profile</b> command is used to configure an access profile on the Switch and to enter specific values that will be combined, using a logical AND operation, with masks entered with the <b>create access_profile</b> command, above.
Parameters	<p>profile_id &lt;value 1-255&gt; –</p> <p>add access_id &lt;value 1-255&gt; – Adds an additional rule to the above specified access profile. The value specifies the relative priority of the additional rule. The lower access ID, the higher the priority the rule will be given.</p> <p>ethernet – Specifies that the Switch will look only into the layer 2 part of each packet.</p> <p>vlan &lt;vlan_name 32&gt; – Specifies that the access profile will apply to only to this VLAN.</p>

## config access\_profile

source\_mac <macaddr> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to only packets with this source MAC address.

destination\_mac <macaddr> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to only packets with this destination MAC address.

802.1p <value 0-7> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets with this 802.1p priority value.

ethernet\_type <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets with this hexadecimal 802.1Q Ethernet type value in the packet header.

ip – Specifies that the Switch will look into the IP fields in each packet.

vlan <vlan\_name 32> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to this VLAN.

source\_ip <ipaddr> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to only packets with this source IP address.

destination\_id <value 0-255> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to only packets with this destination IP address.

dscp <value 0-63> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets that have this value in their Type-of-Service (DiffServ code point, DSCP) field in their IP packet header.

icmp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) field within each packet.

type <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to this ICMP type value.

## config access\_profile

code <value 0-255> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to this ICMP code.

igmp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) field within each packet.

type <value 0-255> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to packets that have this IGMP type value.

tcp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) field within each packet.

src\_port <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets that have this TCP source port in their TCP header.

dst\_port <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets that have this TCP destination port in their TCP header.

udp – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Universal Datagram Protocol (UDP) field in each packet.

src\_port <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets that have this UDP source port in their header.

dst\_port <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the access profile will apply only to packets that have this UDP destination port in their header.

protocol\_id <value 0-255> – Specifies that the Switch will examine the Protocol field in each packet and if this field contains the value entered here, apply the following rules.

user\_define <hex 0x0-0xffffffff> – Specifies a mask to be combined with the value found in the

## config access\_profile

frame header using a logical AND operation.

priority <value 0-7> – Specifies that the access profile will apply to packets that contain this value in their 802.1p priority field of their header.

replace\_priority – This parameter is specified if you want to change the 802.1p user priority of a packet that meets the specified criteria. Otherwise, a packet will have its incoming 802.1p user priority re-written to its original value before being transmitted from the Switch.

replace\_dscp <value 0-63> – Allows you to specify a value to be written to the DSCP field of an incoming packet that meets the criteria specified in the first part of the command. This value will over-write the value in the DSCP field of the packet.

delete <value 1-255> – Specifies the access ID of a rule you want to delete.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Example usage:

To configure the access profile with the profile ID of 1 to filter frames that have IP addresses in the range between 10.42.73.0 to 10.42.73.255:

DGS-3312SR:4# config access\_profile profile\_id 1 add access\_id 1 ip source\_ip 10.42.73.1

Command: config access\_profile profile\_id 1 add access\_id 1 ip source\_ip 10.42.73.1

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#

## show access\_profile

Purpose	Used to display the currently configured access profiles on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show access_profile</b>
Description	The <b>show access_profile</b> command is used to display the currently configured access profiles
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display all of the currently configured access profiles on the Switch:



**DGS-3312SR:4#**

**Access Profile Table**

**Access Profile ID:1**

**Mode : Deny**

**TYPE : IP**

=====

<b>MASK</b>	<b>Option</b>	<b>Source IP</b>	<b>MASK</b>
-------------	---------------	------------------	-------------

		<b>255.255.255.0</b>	
--	--	----------------------	--

-----	-----
<b>Access ID</b>	
-----	-----

<b>1</b>	
----------	--

	<b>10.42.73.0</b>
--	-------------------

---

## ***TRAFFIC SEGMENTATION COMMANDS***

Traffic segmentation allows you to further sub-divide VLANs into smaller groups of ports that will help to reduce traffic on the VLAN. The VLAN rules take precedence, and then the traffic segmentation rules are applied.

Command	Parameters
config traffic_segmentation	<portlist> forward_list null <portlist>
show traffic_segmentation	<portlist>

## config traffic\_segmentation

Purpose	Used to configure traffic segmentation on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config traffic_segmentation &lt;portlist&gt; forward_list [null &lt;portlist&gt;]</b>
Description	The <b>config traffic_segmentation</b> command is used to configure traffic segmentation on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports that will be configured for traffic segmentation. The port list is specified by listing the beginning port number and the highest port number of the range. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 3 specifies port 3. 4 specifies port 4. 3-4 specifies all of the ports between port 3 and port 4 – in numerical order.</p> <p>forward_list – Specifies a range of ports that will receive forwarded frames from the ports specified in the portlist, above.</p> <p>null – no ports are specified</p> <p>&lt;portlist&gt; – Specifies a range of ports for the forwarding list. This list must be on the same switch previously specified for traffic segmentation (i.e. following the &lt;portlist&gt; specified above for config traffic_segmentation).</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1 through 10 to be able to forward frames to port 11 through 15:

```
DGS-3312SR:4# config traffic_segmentation 1-10 forward_list 11-15
```

**Command:** config traffic\_segmentation 1-10 forward\_list 11-15

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show traffic\_segmentation

Purpose	Used to display the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config traffic_segmentation &lt;portlist&gt; forward_list [null &lt;portlist&gt;]</b>
Description	The <b>show traffic_segmentation</b> command is used to display the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a range of ports for which the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch will be displayed. The port list is specified by listing the beginning port number and the highest port number of the range. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash. For example, 3 specifies port 3. 4 specifies port 4. 3-4 specifies all of the ports between port 3 and port 4 – in numerical order.
Restrictions	The port lists for segmentation and the forward list must be on the same switch.

Example usage:

To display the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch.

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show traffic_segmentation
```

```
Command: show traffic_segmentation
```

#### Traffic Segmentation Table

Port Forward Portlist

Port	Forward Portlist
1	9-15
2	9-15
3	9-15
4	9-15
5	9-15
6	9-15
7	9-15
8	9-15
9	9-15
10	9-15
11	1-26
12	1-26
13	1-26
14	1-26
15	1-26
16	1-26
17	1-26
18	1-26
19	1-26
20	1-26
21	1-26
22	1-26
23	1-26
24	1-26
25	1-26
26	1-26

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

---

## STACKING COMMANDS

The stacking configuration commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
config stacking mode	enable   disable {ports <portlist 1-4>}
show stacking	mode

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.



**NOTE:** The default settings for the Switch allow the Switch to function as either a member of a stacked group or as a standalone device.

## config stacking mode

Purpose	Used to configure the stacking mode.
Syntax	<b>config stacking mode [enable disable] {ports &lt;portlist 1-4&gt; }</b>
Description	Configure the Switch's stacking mode including the Switch's role (master slave) and the topology used
Parameters	enable – To enable the Switch to function in a stacked group. The default setting for stacking mode is enable. disable – To disable the stacking function. This will force the Switch to function as a standalone unit.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To globally enable stacking:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config stacking mode enable**

**Command: config stacking mode enable**

**DGS-3312SR:4#config stacking mode enable**

**Command: config stacking mode enable**

**The new stacking mode configuration must be saved and the system restarted to put the new settings into effect.**

**If you do not save the changes now, they will be lost.**

**Do you want to save the new system configuration to NV-RAM and restart now?(y/n)**

It is necessary to save the stacking mode settings and restart the system. If you want to save and restart press Y. It will take a few minutes for the system to reboot.

It is also possible to use any of the built-in combination ports for stacking.  
Follow the example below to enable stacking for a built-in port.

To configure built-n port number 4 to function as a stacking port:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config stacking mode enable ports 4
Command: config stacking mode enable ports 4
The new stacking mode configuration must be saved and the system restarted to
put the new settings into effect.
If you do not save the changes now, they will be lost.

Do you want to save the new system configuration to NV-RAM and restart
now?(y/n)

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

It is necessary to save the stacking mode settings and restart the system. If you want to save and restart press Y. It will take a few minutes for the system to reboot.



## show stacking

Purpose	Used to display the current stacking mode.
Syntax	<b>show stacking mode</b>
Description	This command will display the current stacking mode.
Parameters	mode – Displays the current stacking mode.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current stacking mode:

DES-3212SR:4#show stacking mode

Command: show stacking mode

DGS-3312SR:4#show stacking

Command: show stacking

ID	MAC Address	Port Range	Mode	Version	RPS Status	Model Name
*1	00-01-02-03-04-00	1 - 12	MASTER	1.00-B14	Not Present	DGS-3312SR
*2	01-02-03-04-05-00	1 - 12	Slave	1.00-B14	Not Present	DGS-3312SR

Total number = 2

DES-3212SR:4#

## TIME AND SNTP COMMANDS

The Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) (an adaptation of the Network Time Protocol (NTP)) commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
config sntp	{primary <ipaddr>   secondary <ipaddr>   poll-interval <int 30-99999>}(1)
show sntp	
enable sntp	
disable sntp	
config time	<date ddmmyyyy> <time hh:mm:ss>
config time-zone	{operator(1) [+   -]   hour(2) <gmt_hour 0-13>   min(3) <minute 0-59>}
config dst	[disable repeating {s-week<start_week 1-4,last>   s-wday <start_weekday sun-sat>   s-mth <start_mth 1-12>   s-time <start_time hh:mm>   e-week <end_week 1-4,last>   e-wday <end_weekday sun-sat>   e-mth <end_mth 1-12>   e-time <end_time hh:mm>   offset [30   60 90 120]}   annual {s-date <start_date 1-31>   s-mth <start_mth 1-12>   s-time <start_time hh:mm>   e-date <end_date 1-31>   e-mth <end_mth 1-12>   e-time <end_time hh:mm>   offset [30   60   90   120]}]}
show time	

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config sntp

Purpose	Used to setup SNTP service.
Syntax	<b>config sntp {primary &lt;ipaddr&gt;   secondary &lt;ipaddr&gt;   poll-interval &lt;int 30-99999&gt;}</b>
Description	Use this command to configure SNTP service from an SNTP server. SNTP must be enabled for this command to function (See enable sntp).
Parameters	<p>primary – This is the primary server the SNTP information will be taken from.</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the primary server.</p> <p>secondary – This is the secondary server the SNTP information will be taken from in the event the primary server is unavailable.</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address for the secondary server.</p> <p>poll-interval – This is the interval between requests for updated SNTP information.</p> <p>&lt;int 30-99999&gt; – The polling interval ranges from 30 to 99,999 seconds.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command. SNTP service must be enabled for this command to function (enable sntp).

Example usage:

To configure SNTP settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config sntp primary 10.1.1.1 secondary 10.1.1.2 poll-interval 30**

**Command: config sntp primary 10.1.1.1 secondary 10.1.1.2 poll-interval 30**

**Success.**

DGS-3312SR:4#

## show sntp

Purpose	Used to display the SNTP information.
Syntax	<b>show sntp</b>
Description	This command will display SNTP settings information including the source IP address, time and poll interval.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display SNTP configuration information:

**GS-3212SR:4#show sntp**

**Command: show sntp**

**Current Time Source : System Clock**

**SNTP : Disabled**

**SNTP Primary Server : 10.1.1.1**

**SNTP Secondary Server : 10.1.1.2**

**SNTP Poll Interval : 30 sec**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable sntp**

Purpose	Enables SNTP server support.
Syntax	<b>enable sntp</b>
Description	This will enable SNTP support. SNTP service must be separately configured (see config sntp). Enabling and configuring SNTP support will override any manually configured system time settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command. SNTP settings must be configured for SNTP to function (config sntp).

Example usage:

To enable the SNTP function:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable sntp**

**Command: enable sntp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable sntp**

Purpose	Disables SNTP server support.
Syntax	<b>disable sntp</b>
Description	This will disable SNTP support. SNTP service must be separately configured (see config sntp).
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example:

To stop SNTP support:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable sntp**

**Command: disable sntp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config time

Purpose	Used to manually configure system time and date settings.
Syntax	<b>config time date &lt;date ddmthyyyy&gt; &lt;time hh:mm:ss&gt;</b>
Description	This will configure the system time and date settings. These will be overridden if SNTP is configured and enabled.
Parameters	<p>date – Express the date using two numerical characters for the day of the month, three alphabetical characters for the name of the month, and four numerical characters for the year. For example: 03aug2003.</p> <p>time – Express the system time using the format hh:mm:ss, that is, two numerical characters each for the hour using a 24-hour clock, the minute and second. For example: 19:42:30.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command. Manually configured system time and date settings are overridden if SNTP support is enabled.

Example usage:

To manually set system time and date settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config time 30jun2003 16:30:30**

**Command: config time 30jun2003 16:30:30**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config time zone

Purpose	Used to determine the time zone used in order to adjust the system clock.
Syntax	<b>config time-zone {operator [+   -]   hour &lt;gmt_hour 0-13&gt;   min &lt;minute 0-59&gt;}</b>
Description	This will adjust system clock settings according to the time zone. Time zone settings will adjust SNTP information accordingly.
Parameters	<p>operator – Choose to add (+) or subtract (-) time to adjust for time zone relative to GMT.</p> <p>hour – Select the number hours different from GMT.</p> <p>min – Select the number of minutes difference added or subtracted to adjust the time zone.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure time zone settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config time\_zone operator + hour 2 min 30**

**Command: config time\_zone operator + hour 2 min 30**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## config dst

Purpose	Used to enable and configure time adjustments to allow for the use of Daylight Savings Time (DST).
Syntax	<b>config dst [disable repeating {s-week&lt;start_week 1-4,last&gt;   s-wday &lt;start_weekday sun-sat&gt;   s-mth &lt;start_mth 1-12&gt;   s-time &lt;start_time hh:mm&gt;   e-week &lt;end_week 1-4,last&gt;   e-wday &lt;end_weekday sun-sat&gt;   e-mth &lt;end_mth 1-12&gt;   e-time &lt;end_time hh:mm&gt;   offset [30   60 90 120]}   annual {s-date &lt;start_date 1-31&gt;   s-mth &lt;start_mth 1-12&gt;   s-time &lt;start_time hh:mm&gt;   e-date &lt;end_date 1-31&gt;   e-mth &lt;end_mth 1-12&gt;   e-time &lt;end_time hh:mm&gt;   offset [30   60   90   120]}]}</b>
Description	DST can be enabled and configured using this command. When enabled this will adjust the system clock to comply with any DST requirement. DST adjustment effects system time for both manually configured time and time set using SNTP service.

## config dst

### Parameters

disable -Disable the DST seasonal time adjustment for the Switch.

repeating - Using repeating mode will enable DST seasonal time adjustment. Repeating mode requires that the DST beginning and ending date be specified using a formula. For example, specify to begin DST on Saturday during the second week of April and end DST on Sunday during the last week of October.

annual - Using annual mode will enable DST seasonal time adjustment. Annual mode requires that the DST beginning and ending date be specified concisely. For example, specify to begin DST on April 3 and end DST on October 14.

s-week - Configure the week of the month in which DST begins.

<start\_week 1-4,last> - The number of the week during the month in which DST begins where 1 is the first month, 2 is the second month and so on, last is the last week of the month.

e-week - Configure the week of the month in which DST ends.

<end\_week 1-4,last> - The number of the week during the month in which DST ends where 1 is the first month, 2 is the second month and so on, last is the last week of the month.

s-wday – Configure the day of the week in which DST begins.

<start\_weekday sun-sat> - The day of the week in which DST begins expressed using a three character abbreviation (sun, mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat)

e-wday - Configure the day of the week in which

## config dst

DST ends.

<end\_weekday sun-sat> - The day of the week in which DST ends expressed using a three character abbreviation (sun, mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat)

s-mth - Configure the month in which DST begins.

<start\_mth 1-12> - The month to begin DST expressed as a number.

e-mth - Configure the month in which DST ends.

<end\_mth 1-12> - The month to end DST expressed as a number.

s-time - Configure the time of day to begin DST. Time is expressed using a 24-hour clock.

e-time - Configure the time of day to end DST. Time is expressed using a 24-hour clock.

s-date - Configure the specific date (day of the month) to begin DST. The date is expressed numerically.

e-date - Configure the specific date (day of the month) to begin DST. The date is expressed numerically.

offset - Indicates number of minutes to add or to subtract during the summertime. The range of offset are 30,60,90,120; default value is 60

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config dst repeating s_week 2 s_day tue s_mth 4
s_time 15:00 e_week
2 e_day wed e_mth 10 e_time 15:30 offset 30
Command: config dst repeating s_week 2 s_day tue s_mth 4 s_time
15:00 e_week 2 e
_day wed e_mth 10 e_time 15:30 offset 30

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show time

Purpose	Used to display the current time settings and status.
Syntax	<b>show time</b>
Description	This will display system time and date configuration as well as display current system time.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To show time:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show time**

**Command: show time**

**Current Time Source : System Clock**

**Current Time : 01 Jul 2003 01:43:41**

**Time Zone : GMT +02:30**

**Daylight Saving Time : Repeating**

**Offset in Minutes : 30**

**Repeating From : Apr 2nd Tue 15:00**

**To : Oct 2nd Wed 15:30**

**Annual From : 29 Apr 00:00**

**To : 012 Oct 00:00**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***ARP COMMANDS***

The ARP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
create arpentry	<ipaddr> <macaddr>
delete arpentry	<ipaddr> <macaddr>
show arpentry	ipif <ipif_name>/ipaddress <ipaddr>/static}
config arp_aging	time <sec>
clear arptable	

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **create arpentry**

Purpose	Used to make a static entry into the ARP table.
Syntax	<b>create arpentry &lt;ipaddr&gt; &lt;macaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to enter an IP address and the corresponding MAC address into the Switch's ARP table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the end node or station.</p> <p>&lt;macaddr&gt; – The MAC address corresponding to the IP address above.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Example Usage:

To create a static arp entry for the IP address 10.48.74.121 and MAC address 00:50:BA:00:07:36:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create arpentry 10.48.74.121 00-50-BA-00-07-36**

**Command: create arpentry 10.48.74.121 00-50-BA-00-07-36**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **delete arpentry**

Purpose	Used to delete a static entry into the ARP table.
Syntax	<b>delete arpentry {&lt;ipaddr&gt;/all}</b>
Description	This command is used to delete a static ARP entry, made using the create arpentry command above, by specifying either the IP address of the entry or all. Specifying all clears the Switch's ARP table.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of the end node or station.  all – deletes all ARP entries.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Example Usage:

To delete an entry of IP address 10.48.74.121 from the ARP table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete arpentry 10.48.74.121**

**Command: delete arpentry 10.48.74.121**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## **config arp\_aging**

Purpose	Used to configure the age-out timer for ARP table entries on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config arp_aging time &lt;value&gt;</b>
Description	This command sets the maximum amount of time, in minutes, that an ARP entry can remain in the Switch's ARP table, without being accessed, before it is dropped from the table.
Parameters	time <value> – The ARP age-out time, in minutes. The default is 20.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To configure ARP aging time:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config arp\_aging time 30**

**Command: config arp\_aging time 30**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show arpentry

Purpose	Used to display the ARP table.
Syntax	<b>show arpentry {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;/ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;/static}</b>
Description	This command is used to display the current contents of the Switch's ARP table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface the end node or station for which the ARP table entry was made, resides on.</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The network address corresponding to the IP interface name above.</p> <p>static – Displays the static entries to the ARP table.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display the ARP table:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show arpentry</b>			
<b>Command: show arpentry</b>			
<b>ARP Aging Time : 30</b>			
<b>Interface</b>	<b>IP Address</b>	<b>MAC Address</b>	<b>Type</b>
-----	-----	-----	-----
System	10.0.0.0	FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF	Local/Broadcast
System	10.1.1.169	00-50-BA-70-E4-4E	Dynamic
System	10.1.1.254	00-01-30-FA-5F-00	Dynamic
System	10.9.68.1	00-A0-C9-A4-22-5B	Dynamic
System	10.9.68.4	00-80-C8-2E-C7-45	Dynamic
System	10.10.27.51	00-80-C8-48-DF-AB	Dynamic
System	10.11.22.145	00-80-C8-93-05-6B	Dynamic
System	10.11.94.10	00-10-83-F9-37-6E	Dynamic
System	10.14.82.24	00-50-BA-90-37-10	Dynamic
System	10.15.1.60	00-80-C8-17-42-55	Dynamic
System	10.17.42.153	00-80-C8-4D-4E-0A	Dynamic
System	10.19.72.100	00-50-BA-38-7D-5E	Dynamic
System	10.21.32.203	00-80-C8-40-C1-06	Dynamic
System	10.40.44.60	00-50-BA-6B-2A-1E	Dynamic
System	10.42.73.221	00-01-02-03-04-00	Dynamic
System	10.44.67.1	00-50-BA-DA-02-51	Dynamic
System	10.47.65.25	00-50-BA-DA-03-2B	Dynamic
System	10.50.8.7	00-E0-18-45-C7-28	Dynamic
System	10.90.90.90	00-01-02-03-04-00	Local
System	10.255.255.255	FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF	Local/Broadcast
<b>Total Entries = 20</b>			
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>			

## **clear arptable**

Purpose	Used to remove all dynamic ARP table entries.
Syntax	<b>clear arptable</b>
Description	This command is used to remove dynamic ARP table entries from the Switch's ARP table. Static ARP table entries are not affected.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To remove dynamic entries in the ARP table:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#clear arptable
```

```
Command: clear arptable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

---

## ***ROUTING TABLE COMMANDS***

The routing table commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
create iproute	default <network_address> <ipaddr> <metric 1-65535> primary backup
delete iproute	default <network_address>
show iproute	<network_address> static rip ospf

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## create iproute

Purpose	Used to create IP route entries to the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	<b>create iproute [default/&lt;network_address&gt;] &lt;ipaddr&gt; {&lt;metric&gt;} {primary backup}</b>
Description	This command is used to create a primary and backup IP route entry to the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	<p>default – creates a default IP route entry.</p> <p>&lt;network_address&gt; – IP address and netmask of the IP interface that is the destination of the route. You can specify the address and mask information using the traditional format (for example, 10.1.2.3/255.0.0.0 or in CIDR format, 10.1.2.3/16).</p> <p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address for the next hop router.</p> <p>&lt;metric&gt; – The default setting is 1.</p> <p>primary – Designates the IP route as the primary route. If a single IP route is being used it is not necessary to specify primary or backup.</p> <p>backup – Designates a secondary IP route that is enabled if the primary IP route is unavailable. Using a backup IP route know as “floating static route.”</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Example Usage:

To add a single static address 10.48.74.121 , mask 255.0.0.0 and gateway 10.1.1.254 to the routing table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create iproute 10.48.74.121/255.0.0.0 10.1.1.254 1**

**Command: create iproute 10.48.74.121/8 10.1.1.254 1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## delete iproute

Purpose	Used to delete an IP route entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	<b>delete iproute [default/&lt;network_address&gt;]</b>
Description	This command will delete an existing entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	default – deletes a default IP route entry.  <network_address> – IP address and netmask of the IP interface that is the destination of the route. You can specify the address and mask information using the traditional format (for example, 10.1.2.3/255.0.0.0 or in CIDR format, 10.1.2.3/16).
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Example Usage:

To delete a static address 10.48.75.121, mask 255.0.0.0 from the routing table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete iproute 10.48.74.121/255.0.0.0**

**Command: delete iproute 10.48.74.121/8**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show iproute

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's current IP routing table.
Syntax	<b>show iproute {&lt;network_address&gt;} {static/rip/ospf}</b>
Description	This command will display the Switch's current IP routing table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;network_address&gt; – IP address and netmask of the IP interface that is the destination of the route. You can specify the address and mask information using the traditional format (for example, 10.1.2.3/255.0.0.0 or in CIDR format, 10.1.2.3/16).</p> <p>static – use this to display static iproute entries.</p> <p>rip – use this to display RIP iproute entries.</p> <p>ospf – use this to display OSPF iproute entries.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display the contents of the IP routing table:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show iproute</b>					
<b>Command: show iproute</b>					
<b>IP Address</b>	<b>Netmask</b>	<b>Gateway</b>	<b>Interface Name</b>	<b>Hops</b>	<b>Protocol</b>
0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	0.1.1.254	System	1	Default
10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.48.74.122	System	1	Local
<b>Total Entries: 2</b>					
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>					



## ***ROUTE REDISTRIBUTION COMMANDS***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
create route redistribute dst ospf	src [static/rip/local] mettype [1/2] metric <value>
create route redistribute dst rip	src [static/ospf{all/internal/external/ type_1/type_2} metric <value>
config route redistribute dst ospf	src [static/rip/local] mettype [1/2] metric <value>
config route redistribute dst rip	src [static/ospf {all/internal/external/type_1/type_2}] {metric <value>}
delete route redistribute	dst [rip/ospf] src [local/static/ospf]
show route redistribute	dst [rip/ospf] src [rip/static/local/ospf]

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

### **create route redistribute dst ospf**

Purpose	Used to add route redistribution settings for the
---------	---

## **create route redistribute dst ospf**

	exchange of RIP routes to OSPF routes on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>create route redistribute dst ospf src [static/rip/local] {mettype [1/2]/metric &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will redistribute routing information between the OSPF and RIP routing protocols to all routers on the network that are running OSPF or RIP. Routing information entered into the Static Routing Table on the local DGS-3312SR switch is also redistributed.
Parameters	<p>src [static/rip/local] – Allows for the selection of the protocol for the source device.</p> <p>mettype [1/2] – Allows for the selection of one of two methods of calculating the metric value. Type-1 calculates (for RIP to OSPF) by adding the destination's interface cost to the metric entered in the Metric field. Type-2 uses the metric entered in the Metric field without change. this field applies only when the destination field is OSPF.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – Allows the entry of an OSPF interface cost. This is analogous to a Hop Count in the RIP routing protocol.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Routing information source – RIP, the Static Route table, and the Local interface routing information. Routing information will be redistributed to OSPF.

Route Source	Metric	Metric Type
RIP	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2
Static	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2
Local	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2

Allowed Metric Type combinations are **mettype 1** or **mettype 2**. The metric value **0** above will be redistributed in OSPF as the metric **20**.

Example Usage:

To add route redistribution settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create route redistribute dst ospf src rip
Command: create route redistribute dst ospf src rip

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **create route redistribute dst rip**

Purpose	Used to add route redistribution settings for the exchange of OSPF routes to RIP routes on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>create route redistribute dst rip src [static/ospf {all/internal/external/type_1/type_2}] {metric &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will redistribute routing information between the OSPF and Rip routing protocols to all routers on the network that are running OSPF or RIP. Routing information entered into the Static Routing Table on the local DGS-3312SR switch is also redistributed
Parameters	<p>src [static/ospf {all/internal/external/type_1/type_2}] – Allows the selection of the protocol of the source device.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – Allows the entry of an OSPF interface cost. this is analogous to a HOP Count in the RIP routing protocol.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

There are two routing information sources: OSPF and the Static Route table. Routing information will be redistributed to RIP. The following table lists the allowed values for the routing metrics and the types (or forms) of the routing information that will be redistributed.

Route Source	Metric	Type
OSPF	0 to 16	all type_1 type_2 internal type_1 internal type_2 external internal
Static	0 to 16	not applicable

Entering the **Type** combination – **internal type\_1 type\_2** is functionally equivalent to **all**. Entering the combination **type\_1 type\_2** is functionally equivalent to **external**. Entering the combination **internal external** is functionally equivalent to **all**.

Entering the metric **0** specifies transparency.

Example Usage:

To add route redistribution settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create route redistribute dst rip src ospf all metric 2
Command: create route redistribute dst rip src ospf all metric 2

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete route redistribute**

Purpose	Used to delete an existing route redistribute configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>delete route redistribute [dst [rip/ospf] src [rip/static/local/ospf]]</b>
Description	This command will delete the route redistribution settings on this switch.
Parameters	dst – Allows the selection of the protocol on the destination device.  src – Allows the selection of the protocol on the source device.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To delete route redistribution settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete route redistribute dst rip src ospf**

**Command: delete route redistribute dst rip src ospf**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **config route redistribute dst os of**

Purpose	Used to configure route redistribution from RIP to OSPF.
Syntax	<code>config route redistribute dst ospf src [static/rip/local] {mettype [1/2]/metric &lt;value&gt;}</code>
Description	Route redistribution allows routers on the network – that are running different routing protocols to exchange routing information. this is accomplished by comparing the routes stored in the various router's routing tables and assigning appropriate metrics. This information is then exchanged among the various routers according to the individual routers current routing protocol. The Switch can redistribute routing information between the OSPF and RIP routing protocols to all routers on the network that are running OSPF or RIP. Routing information entered into the Static Routing Table on the local switch is also redistributed.
Parameters	<p>src – Allows the selection of the protocol of the source device.</p> <p>dst – Allows the selection of the protocol of the destination device.</p> <p>mettype – allows the selection of one of the methods for calculating the metric value. Type-a calculates the metric (for RIP to OSPF) by adding the destination's interface cost to the metric entered in the Metric field. Type-2 uses the metric entered in the Metric field without change. This field applies only when the destination field is OSPF.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – Allows the entry of an OSPF interface cost. This is analogous to a Hop Count in the RIP routing protocol.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Routing information source – RIP: the Static Route table, and the Local interface routing information. Routing information will be redistributed to OSPF. The following table lists the allowed values for the routing metrics and the types (or forms) of the routing information that will be redistributed.

Route Source	Metric	Metric Type
RIP	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2
Static	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2
Local	0 to 16777214	mettype 1 mettype 2

Allowed Metric Type combinations are **mettype 1** or **mettype 2**. The metric value **0** above will be redistributed in OSPF as the metric **20**.

Example Usage:

To configure route redistributions:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config route redistribute dst rip src ospf all metric 2
Command: config route redistribute dst rip src ospf all 1 metric 2

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## **config route redistribute dst rip**

Purpose	Used to configure route redistribution from OSPF to RIP.
Syntax	<b>config route redistribute dist rip src [local/static/ospf {all/internal/external/type_1/type_2}] {metric &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	Route redistribution allows routers on the network – that are running different routing protocols to exchange routing information. this is accomplished by comparing the routes stored in the various router's routing tables and assigning appropriate metrics. this information is then exchanged among the various routers according to the individual routers current routing protocol. The Switch can redistribute routing information between the OSPF and RIP routing protocols to all routers on the network that are running OSPF or RIP. Routing information entered into the Static Routing Table on the local switch is also redistributed.
Parameters	<p>src – Allows the selection of the routing protocol on the source device.</p> <p>dst – Allows the selection of the routing protocol on the destination device.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – Allows the entry of an OSPF interface cost. this is analogous to a HOP Count in the RIP routing protocol.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Routing information source – OSPF and the Static Route table. Routing information will be redistributed to RIP. The following table lists the allowed values for the routing metrics and the types (or forms) of the routing information that will be redistributed.

Route Source	Metric	Type
OSPF	0 to 16	all type_1 type_2 internal type_1 internal type_2 external internal
Static	0 to 16	not applicable

Entering the **Type** combination – **internal type\_1 type\_2** is functionally equivalent to **all**. Entering the combination **type\_1 type\_2** is functionally equivalent to **external**. Entering the combination **internal external** is functionally equivalent to **all**.

Entering the metric **0** specifies transparency.

Example Usage:

To configure route redistributions:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config route redistribute dst ospf src rip mettype type\_1 metric 2**  
**Command: config route redistribute dst ospf src rip mettype type\_1 metric 2**  
**Success.**  
**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show route redistribute

Purpose

Used to display the route redistribution on the

## show route redistribute

	Switch.
Syntax	<b>show route redistribute {dst [rip/ospf]/src [rip/static/local/ospf]}</b>
Description	Displays the current route redistribution settings on the Switch.
Parameters	src – Allows the selection of the routing protocol on the source device.  dst – Allows the selection of the routing protocol on the destination device.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display route redistributions:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show route redistribute**

**Command: show route redistribute**

Source Protocol	Destination Protocol	Type	Metric
-----	-----	-----	-----
STATIC	RIP	All	1
LOCAL	OSPF	Type-2	20

**Total Entries : 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***IGMP COMMANDS***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config igmp	ipif <ipif_name 12> all version <value 1-2> query_interval <1-65535 sec> max_response_time <1-25 sec> robustness_variable <value 1-255> last_member_query_interval <value 1-25> state [enabled/disabled]
show igmp	ipif <ipif_name 12>
show igmp group	group <group> ipif <ipif_name 12>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config igmp

Purpose	Used to configure IGMP on the Switch.
Syntax	<code>config igmp [&lt;ipif_name 12&gt;/all] {version &lt;value 1-2&gt;/query_interval &lt;sec 1 - 65535&gt;/max_response_time &lt; sec 1-25&gt;/robustness_variable &lt;value 1-255&gt;/last_member_query_interval &lt;value 1-25&gt;/state [enabled/disabled]}</code>
Description	This command is used to configure IGMP on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><b>&lt;ipif_name 12&gt;</b> – The name of the IP interface for which you want to configure IGMP.</p> <p><b>all</b> – Specifies all the IP interfaces on the Switch.</p> <p><b>version &lt;value 1-2&gt;</b> – The IGMP version number.</p> <p><b>query_interval &lt;1-65535 sec&gt;</b> – The time in seconds between general query transmissions, in seconds.</p> <p><b>max_response_time &lt;1-25 sec&gt;</b> – the maximum time in seconds that the Switch will wait for reports from members.</p> <p><b>robustness_variable &lt;value1-255&gt;</b> – the permitted packet loss that guarantees IGMP.</p> <p><b>last_member_query_interval &lt;value1-25&gt;</b> – the Max Response Time inserted into Group-Specific Queries sent in response to Leave Group messages, and is also the amount of time between Group-Specific Query messages. The default is 1 second</p> <p><b>state [enabled/disabled]</b> – Enables or disables IGMP for the specified IP interface.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To configure the IGMP for the IP interface System.

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config igmp all version 1 state enabled
```

```
Command: config igmp all version 1 state enabled
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show igmp

Purpose	Used to display the IGMP configuration for the Switch or for a specified IP interface.
Syntax	<b>show igmp {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the IGMP configuration for the Switch if no IP interface name is specified. If an IP interface name is specified, the command will display the IGMP configuration for that IP interface.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface for which the IGMP configuration will be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display IGMP configurations:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show igmp**

**Command: show igmp**

Interface	I P Address	Ver- sion	Query Time	Maximum Response Time	Robust- ness Value	Last Member Query Interval	State
System	10.90.90.90	1	125	10	2	1	Enabled
Develop	20.1.1.1	1	125	10	2	1	Enabled

**Total Entries: 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show igmp group

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's IGMP group table.
Syntax	<b>show igmp group {group &lt;group&gt;} {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the IGMP group configuration.
Parameters	group <group> – The multicast group ID. <ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface the IGMP group is part of.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display IGMP group table:

DGS-3312SR:4#show igmp group

Command: show igmp group

Interface	Multicast Group	Last Reporter	Querier IP Address	IP	Expire Time
System	224.0.0.2	10.42.73.111	10.48.74.122		260
System	224.0.0.9	10.20.53.1	10.48.74.122		260
System	224.0.1.24	10.18.1.3	10.48.74.122		259
System	224.0.1.41	10.1.43.252	10.48.74.122		259
System	224.0.1.149	10.20.63.11	10.48.74.122		259

Total Entries: 5

DGS-3312SR:4#



---

## ***BOOTP RELAY COMMANDS***

The BOOTP relay commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config bootp_relay	hops <value> time <sec>
config bootp_relay add	ipif <ipif_name> <ipaddr>
config bootp_relay delete	ipif <ipif_name> <ipaddr>
enable bootp_relay	
disable bootp_relay	
show bootp_relay	ipif <ipif_name>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **config bootp\_relay**

Purpose	Used to configure the BOOTP relay feature of the Switch.
Syntax	<b>config bootp_relay {hops &lt;value&gt;} {time &lt;sec&gt;}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the BOOTP relay feature.
Parameters	<p>hops &lt;value&gt; – Specifies the maximum number of relay agent hops that the BOOTP packets can cross.</p> <p>time &lt;sec&gt; – If this time is exceeded, the Switch will relay the BOOTP packet.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To configure bootp relay status.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config bootp\_relay hops 4 time 2**

**Command: config bootp\_relay hops 4 time 2**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **config bootp\_relay add**

Purpose	Used to add an IP destination address to the
---------	--

## config bootp\_relay add

	Switch's BOOTP relay table.
Syntax	<b>config bootp_relay add ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt; &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command adds an IP address as a destination to forward (relay) BOOTP packets to.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface in which BOOTP relay is to be enabled.  <ipaddr> – The BOOTP server IP address.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To add a BOOTP relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config bootp\_relay add ipif System 10.43.21.12**

**Command: config bootp\_relay add ipif System 10.43.21.12**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config bootp\_relay delete

Purpose	Used to delete an IP destination addresses from
---------	---

## **config bootp\_relay delete**

	the Switch's BOOTP relay table.
Syntax	<b>config bootp_relay delete ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt; &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete an IP destination addresses in the Switch's BOOTP relay table.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface that contains the IP address below.  <ipaddr> – The BOOTP server IP address.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To delete a BOOTP relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config bootp\_relay delete ipif System 10.43.21.12**

**Command: config bootp\_relay delete ipif System 10.43.21.12**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable bootp\_relay**

Purpose	Used to enable the BOOTP relay function on the
---------	--

## **enable bootp\_relay**

	Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable bootp_relay</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>disable bootp_relay</b> command below, is used to enable and disable the BOOTP relay function on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable the BOOTP relay function.

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable bootp\_relay**

**Command: enable bootp\_relay**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable bootp\_relay**

Purpose	Used to disable the BOOTP relay function on the
---------	---

## disable bootp\_relay

Switch.

Syntax                **disable bootp\_relay**

Description           This command, in combination with the **enable bootp\_relay** command above, is used to enable and disable the BOOTP relay function on the Switch.

Parameters           None.

Restrictions           Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable the BOOTP relay function:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable bootp\_relay**

**Command: disable bootp\_relay**

**Success.**

DGS-3312SR:4#

## show bootp\_relay

Purpose                Used to display the current BOOTP relay

## show bootp\_relay

	configuration.
Syntax	<b>show bootp_relay {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current BOOTP relay configuration for the Switch, or if an IP interface name is specified, the BOOTP relay configuration for that IP interface.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the current BOOTP relay configuration.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display bootp relay status.

**DGS-3312SR:4#show bootp\_relay ipif System**

**Command: show bootp\_relay ipif System**

<b>Interface</b>	<b>Server 1</b>	<b>Server 2</b>	<b>Server 3</b>	<b>Server 4</b>
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>System</b>	<b>10.48.74.122</b>	<b>10.23.12.34</b>	<b>10.12.34.12</b>	<b>10.48.75.121</b>

**Total Entries: 1**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***DNS RELAY COMMANDS***

The DNS relay commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config dnsr	primary secondary nameserver <ipaddr>
config dnsr	add delete static <domain_name> <ipaddr>
enable dnsr	
disable dnsr	
enable dnsr cache	
disable dnsr cache	
enable dnsr static	
disable dnsr static	
show dnsr	static

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.



## **config dnsr**

Purpose	Used to configure the DNS relay function.
Syntax	<b>config dnsr [primary/secondary] nameserver &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the DNS relay function on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>primary – Indicates that the IP address below is the address of the primary DNS server.</p> <p>secondary – Indicates that the IP address below is the address of the secondary DNS server.</p> <p>nameserver &lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the DNS nameserver.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To set IP address 10.43.21.12 of primary.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config dnsr primary 10.43.21.12**

**Command: config dnsr primary 10.43.21.12**

**Success**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **config dnsr [add/delete] static**

Purpose	Used to add or delete a static entry into the Switch's DNS resolution table.
Syntax	<b>config dnsr [add/delete] static &lt;domain_name&gt; &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command allows you to add or delete entries into the Switch's DNS cache.
Parameters	<domain_name> – The domain name of the entry.  <ipaddr> – The IP address of the entry.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To add an entry domain name dns1, IPaddress 10.43.21.12 to DNS static table.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config dnsr add static dns1 10.43.21.12**

**Command: config dnsr add static dns1 10.43.21.12**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

Example Usage:

To delete an entry domain name dns1, IPaddress 10.43.21.12 from DNS static table.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config dnsr delete static dns1 10.43.21.12**

**Command: config dnsr delete static dns1 10.43.21.12**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable dnsr**

Purpose	Used to enable DNS relay.
Syntax	<b>enable dnsr</b>
Description	This command is used, in combination with the <b>disable dnsr</b> command below, to enable and disable DNS Relay on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable status of DNS relay:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable dnsr**

**Command: enable dnsr**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable dnsr**

Purpose	Used to disable DNS relay on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable dnsr</b>
Description	This command is used, in combination with the <b>enable dnsr</b> command above, to enable and disable DNS Relay on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable status of DNS relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable dnsr**

**Command: disable dnsr**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable dnsr cache**

Purpose	Used to enable the DNS relay cache.
Syntax	<b>enable dnsr cache</b>
Description	This command is used, in combination with the <b>disable dnsr cache</b> command below, to enable and disable the DNS relay cache.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable cache lookup for DNS relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable dnsr cache**

**Command: enable dnsr cache**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable dnsr cache**

Purpose	Used to disable the DNS relay cache.
Syntax	<b>disable dnsr cache</b>
Description	This command is used, in combination with the <b>enable dnsr cache</b> command above, to enable and disable the DNS relay cache.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable cache lookup for DNS relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable dnsr cache**

**Command: disable dnsr cache**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable dnsr static**

Purpose	Used to enable the DNS relay static table.
Syntax	<b>enable dnsr static</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>disable dnsr static</b> command below, is used to enable or disable the DNS relay static table function.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable static table lookup for DNS relay:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable dnsr static**

**Command: enable dnsr static**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable dnsr static**

Purpose	Used to disable the DNS relay static table.
Syntax	<b>disable dnsr static</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>disable dnsr static</b> command below, is used to enable or disable the DNS relay static table function.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable static table lookup for DNS relay.

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable dnsr static**

**Command: disable dnsr static**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## show dnsr

Purpose	Used to display the current DNS relay status.
Syntax	<b>show dnsr {static}</b>
Description	This command is used to display the current DNS relay status.
Parameters	static – Allows the display of only the static entries into the DNS relay table. If this parameter is omitted, the entire DNS relay table will be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display DNS relay status:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show dnsr static
```

Command: show dnsr static

### DNS Relay Static Table

Domain Name	IP Address
-----	-----
www.123.com.tw	10.12.12.123
bbs.ntu.edu.tw	140.112.1.23

Total Entries: 2

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

To display DNS relay table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show dnsr**

**Command: show dnsr**

**DNSR Status : Disabled**  
**Primary Name Server : 10.48.74.122**  
**Secondary Name Server : 20.48.74.123**  
**DNSR Cache Status : Enabled**  
**DNSR Static Table Status : Enabled**

**DNS Relay Static Table**

<b>Domain Name</b>	<b>IP Address</b>
-----	-----
<b>www.123.com.tw</b>	<b>10.12.12.123</b>
<b>bbs.ntu.edu.tw</b>	<b>140.112.1.23</b>

**Total Entries: 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***RIP COMMANDS***

The RIP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config rip	ipif <ipif_name 12> all authentication [enabled <password>/disabled] tx_mode <value 1-16> [disabled/v1_only/v1_compatible/v2_only] rx_mode [v1_only/v2_only/v1_and_v2/disabled] state [enabled/disabled]
enable rip	
disable rip	
show rip	ipif <ipif_name 12>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config rip rx\_mode

Purpose	Used to configure RIP on the Switch.
Syntax	config rip [ipif <ipif_name 12>/all] rx_mode [[disable/v1_only]/[v2_only/v1_and_v2] authentication [enabled/disabled] <password>]
Description	This command is used to configure RIP on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipif_name 12> – The name of the IP interface. all – To configure all RIP receiving mode for all IP interfaces.  rx_mode – Determines how received RIP packets will be interpreted – as RIP version <b>V1 only, V2 Only, or V1 Compatible (V1 and V2)</b> . This entry specifies which version of the RIP protocol will be used to receive RIP packets. The Disabled entry prevents the reception of RIP packets. disable – Prevents the reception of RIP packets. v1_only – Specifies that only RIP v1 packets will be accepted. v2_only – Specifies that only RIP v2 packets will be accepted. v1_compatible – Specifies that both RIP v1 and v2 packets will be accepted. authentication [enabled/disabled] – Enables or disables authentication for RIP on the Switch. <password> – Allows the specification of a case-sensitive password. state [enabled/disabled] – Allows RIP to be enabled and disabled on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To change the RIP receive mode for the IP interface System.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config rip ipif System rx\_mode v1\_only**

**Command: config rip ipif System rx\_mode v1\_only**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

### **config rip tx\_mode**

Purpose	Used to configure RIP's transmission mode.
Syntax	config rip [ipif <ipif_name>/all]} tx_mode [disable] authentication [enabled/disabled] <password>]
Description	This command is used to configure RIP's transmission mode.

## config rip tx\_mode

Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface.</p> <p>all – To configure all RIP transmitting mode for all IP interfaces.</p> <p>disable – Prevents the transmission of RIP packets.</p> <p>v1_only – Specifies that only RIP v1 packets will be transmitted.</p> <p>v2_only – Specifies that only RIP v2 packets will be transmitted.</p> <p>v1_compatible – Specifies that both RIP v1 and v2 packets will be transmitted.</p> <p>authentication [enabled/disabled] – Enables or disables</p> <p>authentication [enabled/disabled] – Enables or disables authentication for RIP on the Switch.</p> <p>&lt;password&gt; – Allows the specification of a case-sensitive password.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only administrator-level users can issue this command.</p>

Example Usage:

To change the RIP transmission mode for the IP interface System.

**DGS-3312SR:4#config rip ipif System tx\_mode v1\_only**

**Command: config rip ipif System tx\_mode v1\_only**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable rip**

Purpose	Used to enable RIP.
Syntax	<b>enable rip</b>
Description	This command is used to enable RIP on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable RIP.

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable rip**

**Command: enable rip**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable rip**

Purpose	Used to disable RIP.
Syntax	<b>disable rip</b>
Description	This command is used to disable RIP on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable rip.

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable rip**

**Command: disable rip**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## show rip

Purpose	Used to display the RIP configuration and statistics for the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show rip {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the RIP configuration and statistics for a given IP interface or for all IP interfaces.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – the name of the IP interface for which you want to display the RIP configuration and settings. If this parameter is not specified, the <b>show rip</b> command will display the global RIP configuration for the Switch.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display RIP configuration.

**DGS-3312SR:4#show rip**

**Command: show rip**

### RIP Interface Settings

**RIP Global State : Disabled**

Interface	IP Address	TX Mode	RX Mode	Authen- tication	State
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
System	10.41.44.33/8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

**Total Entries : 1**

## ***DVMRP COMMANDS***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config dvmrp	ipif <ipif_name 12> all metric <value 1-31> probe <sec 1-65535> neighbor_timeout <sec 1-65535> state [enabled/disabled]
enable dvmrp	
disable dvmrp	
show dvmrp neighbor	ipif <ipif_name 12> ipaddress <network_address>
show dvmrp nexthop	ipif <ipif_name 12> ipaddress <network_address>
show dvmrp routing_table	ipaddress <network_address>
show dvmrp	ipif <ipif_name>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config dvmrp

Purpose	Used to configure DVMRP on the Switch.
Syntax	config dvmrp [ipif <ipif_name>/all] {metric <value>/probe <second>/neighbor_timeout <second>/state [enabled/disabled]}
Description	This command is used to configure DVMRP on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface for which DVMRP is to be configured.</p> <p>all – Specifies that DVMRP is to be configured for all IP interfaces on the Switch.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – Allows the assignment of a DVMRP route cost to the above IP interface. A DVMRP route cost is a relative number that represents the real cost of using this route in the construction of a multicast delivery tree. It is similar to, but not defined as, the hop count in RIP. The default is 1.</p> <p>probe &lt;second&gt; – DVMRP defined an extension to IGMP that allows routers to query other routers to determine if a multicast group is present on a given router subnetwork or not. This is referred to as a 'probe'. The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p>neighbor_timeout &lt;second&gt; – The time period for which DVMRP will hold Neighbor Router reports before issuing poison route messages. The default value is 35 seconds.</p> <p>state [enabled/disabled] – Allows DVMRP to be enabled or disabled.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To configure DVMRP configurations of IP interface System:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config dvmrp ipif System neighbor_timeout 30 metric 1 probe 5
```

```
Command: config dvmrp ipif System neighbor_timeout 30 metric 1 probe 5
```

```
Success
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **enable dvmrp**

Purpose	Used to enable DVMRP.
Syntax	<b>enable dvmrp</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>disable dvmrp</b> below, to enable and disable DVMRP on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To enable DVMRP:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable dvmrp**

**Command: enable dvmrp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable dvmrp**

Purpose	Used to disable DVMRP.
Syntax	<b>disable dvmrp</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>enable dvmrp</b> above, to enable and disable DVMRP on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example Usage:

To disable DVMRP:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable dvmrp**

**Command: disable dvmrp**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show dvmrp routing\_table

Purpose	Used to display the current DVMRP routing table.
Syntax	<b>show dvmrp routing table {ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;}</b>
Description	The command is used to display the current DVMRP routing table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the corresponding DVMRP routing table.</p> <p>ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt; – The IP address and netmask of the destination. You can specify the IP address and netmask information using the traditional format or the CIDR format. For example, 10.1.2.3/255.255.0.0 or 10.2.3.4/16.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display DVMRP routing table:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show dvmrp routing_table</b>							
<b>Command: show dvmrp routing_table</b>							
<b>DVMRP Routing Table</b>							
Source Address	Source Mask	Next Hop Router	Hop	Learned	Interface	Expire	
-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	
10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.90.90.90	2	Local	System	-	
20.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	20.1.1.1	2	Local	ip2	-	
30.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	30.1.1.1	2	Local	ip3	-	
<b>Total Entries: 3</b>							
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>							

## show dvmrp neighbor

Purpose	Used to display the DVMRP neighbor table.
Syntax	<b>show dvmrp neighbor {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;/ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current DVMRP neighbor table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the DVMRP neighbor table.</p> <p>ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt; – The IP address and netmask of the destination. You can specify the IP address and netmask information using the traditional format or the CIDR format. For example, 10.1.2.3/255.255.0.0 or 10.2.3.4/16.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display DVMRP neighbor table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show dvmrp neighbor**

**Command: show dvmrp neighbor**

Interface	Neighbor Address	Generation ID	Expire Time
-----	-----	-----	-----
System	10.2.1.123	2	250

**Total Entries: 1**



## show dvmrp nexthop

Purpose	Used to display the current DVMRP routing next hop table.
Syntax	<b>show dvmrp nexthop {ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;/ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the DVMRP routing next hop table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the current DVMRP routing next hop table.</p> <p>ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt; – The IP address and netmask of the destination. You can specify the IP address and netmask information using the traditional format or the CIDR format. For example, 10.1.2.3/255.255.0.0 or 10.2.3.4/16.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To display DVMRP routing next hop table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show dvmrp nexthop**

**Command: show dvmrp nexthop**

Source IP Address	Source Mask	Interface Name	Type
10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	ip2	Leaf
10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	ip3	Leaf
20.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	System	Leaf
20.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	ip3	Leaf
30.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	System	Leaf
30.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	ip2	Leaf

**Total Entries: 6**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show dvmrp

Purpose	Used to display the current DVMRP routing table.
Syntax	<b>show dvmrp {&lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	The command will display the current DVMRP routing table.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the DVMRP routing table.
Restrictions	None.

Example Usage:

To show DVMRP configurations:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show dvmrp**

**Command: show dvmrp**

**DVMRP Global State : Disabled**

Interface	IP Address	Neighbor Timeout	Probe	Metric	State
System	10.90.90.90	35	10	1	Disabled

**Total Entries: 1**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***PIM COMMANDS***

The PIM commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config pim	[ipif <ipif_name 12>  all ] { hello <sec 1-18724>   jp_interval <sec 1-18724>   state [ enable   disable ] }
enable pim	
disable pim	
show pim neighbor	{ipif <ipif_name 12>   ipaddress <network_address>}
show pim	{ipif <ipif_name 12>}

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## config pim

Purpose	Used to configure PIM settings for the Switch or for specified IP interfaces.
Syntax	<b>config pim [ipif &lt;ipif_name 12&gt;  all ] { hello &lt;sec 1-18724&gt;   jp_interval &lt;sec 1-18724&gt;   state [ enable   disable ]}</b>
Description	The config pim command is used to configure PIM settings and enable or disable PIM settings for specified IP interfaces. PIM must also be globally enabled to function (see enable pim).
Parameters	<p>ipif – Name assigned to the specific IP interface being configured for PIM settings.</p> <p>all – Used to configure PIM settings for all IP interfaces.</p> <p>hello - The time, in seconds, between issuing hello packets to find neighboring routers.</p> <p>jp_interval – The join/prune interval is the time value (seconds) between transmitting (flooding to all interfaces) multicast messages to downstream routers, and automatically 'pruning' a branch from the multicast delivery tree. The jp_interval is also the interval used by the router to automatically remove prune information from a branch of a multicast delivery tree and begin to flood multicast messages to all branches of that delivery tree. These two actions are equivalent. The range is between 1 and 65535 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.</p> <p>state – This can enable or disable PIM for the specified IP interface. The default is disabled. Note that PIM settings must also be enabled globally for the Switch with the <b>enable pim</b> described below for PIM to operate on any configured IP interfaces.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Usage Example:

To configure PIM settings for IP interface “System”:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config pim ipif System hello 35 jp\_interval 70 state enable**

**Command: config pim ipif System hello 35 jp\_interval 70 state enable**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **enable pim**

Purpose	Used to enable PIM function on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable pim</b>
Description	This command will enable PIM for the Switch. PIM settings must first be configured for specific IP interfaces using <b>config pim</b> command.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can use this command.

Usage Example:

To enable PIM as previously configured on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#enable pim**

**Command: enable pim**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **disable pim**

Purpose	Used to disable PIM function on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable pim</b>
Description	This command will disable PIM for the Switch. Any previously configured PIM settings will remain unchanged and may be enabled at a later time with the <b>enable pim</b> .
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can use this command.

Usage Example:

To disable PIM on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable pim**

**Command: disable pim**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show pim neighbor

Purpose	Used to display PIM neighbor router table entries.
Syntax	show pim neighbor {ipif <ipif_name 12>   ipaddress <network_address>}
Description	This command will list current entries in the PIM neighbor table for a specified IP interface or destination router IP address.
Parameters	<p>ipif – The name of an IP interface for which you want to view the PIM neighbor router table.</p> <p>ipaddress - The IP address and netmask of the destination routing device for which you want to view the neighbor raouter table. You can specify the IP address and netmask information usnig the traditional format or the CIDR format. For example, 10.1.2.3/255.255.0.0 or 10.2.3.4/16.</p> <p>If no parameters are specified, all PIM neighbor router tables are displayed.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display PIM settings as configured on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show pim neighbor**

**Command: show pim neighbor**

**PIM Neighbor Address Table**

Interface Name	Neighbor Address	Expire Time
----------------	------------------	-------------

-----	-----	-----
-------	-------	-------

System	10.48.74.122	5
--------	--------------	---

**Total Entries : 1**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show pim

Purpose	Used to display current PIM configuration.
Syntax	<b>show pim {ipif &lt;ipif_name 12&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will list current PIM configuration settings for a specified IP interface or all IP interfaces.
Parameters	ipif – The name of an IP interface for which PIM settings are listed.  If no parameters are specified, all PIM settings are displayed for all interfaces.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display PIM settings as configured on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show pim
```

```
Command: show pim
```

```
PIM Global State : Disabled
```

```
PIM-DM Interface Table
```

Interface	IP Address	Hello Interval	Join/Prune Interval	State
System	10.90.90.90	35	0	Enabled

```
Total Entries : 1
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```



---

## ***IP MULTICASTING COMMANDS***

The IP multicasting commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
show ipmc cache	group <group> ipaddress <network_address>
show ipmc	ipif {ipif <ipif_name> protocol [dvmrp/pim]}

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

### **show ipmc cache**

Purpose	Used to display the current IP multicast forwarding
---------	---

## show ipmc cache

	cache.
Syntax	<b>show ipmc cache {group &lt;group&gt;} {ipaddress &lt;network_address&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current IP multicast forwarding cache.
Parameters	<group> – The multicast group ID.  <network_address> – The IP address and netmask of the destination. You can specify the IP address and netmask information using the traditional format or the CIDR format. For example, 10.1.2.3/255.255.0.0 or 10.2.3.4/16.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display the current IP multicast forwarding cache:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ipmc cache**

**Command: show ipmc cache**

Multicast Group	Source IP Address	Source IP Mask	Upstream Neighbor	Expire Time	Routing Protocol
224.1.1.1	10.48.74.121	255.0.0.0	10.48.75.63	30	dvmrp
224.1.1.1	20.48.74.25	255.0.0.0	20.48.75.25	20	pim-dm
224.1.2.3	10.48.75.3	255.0.0.0	10.48.76.6	30	dvmrp

**Total Entries: 3**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show ipmc

Purpose	Used to display the IP multicast interface table.
Syntax	<b>show ipmc {ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt;/protocol [dvmrp/pim]}</b>
Description	This command will display the current IP multicast interface table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface for which you want to display the IP multicast interface table for.</p> <p>protocol [dvmrp/pim] – Allows you to specify either the DVMRP or PIM protocol to be used in displaying the IP multicast interface table. For example, if DVMRP is specified, the table will display only those entries that are related to the DVMRP protocol.</p>
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current IP multicast interface table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ipmc**

**Command: show ipmc**

<b>Interface</b>	<b>IP Address</b>	<b>Multicast Routing</b>
-----	-----	-----
<b>System</b>	<b>10.90.90.90</b>	<b>INACT</b>

**Total Entries: 1**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

---

## ***MD5 CONFIGURATION COMMANDS***

The MD5 configuration commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
config md5	key <key_id> <password>
create md5	key <key_id> <password>
delete md5	key <key_id>
show md5	key <key_id>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

### **config md5**

Purpose	Used to enter configure the password for an MD5
---------	---

## config md5

	key.
Syntax	<b>config md5 key &lt;key_id&gt; &lt;password&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to configure an MD5 key and password.
Parameters	key <key_id> – The MD5 key ID. <password> – An MD5 password of up to 16 characters.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure an MD5 Key password:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config md5 key 1 dlink**

**Command: config md5 key 1 dlink**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## create md5

Purpose	Used to create a new entry in the MD5 key table.
---------	--

## create md5

Syntax	<b>create md5 key &lt;key_id&gt; &lt;password&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to create an entry for the MD5 key table.
Parameters	<key_id> – The MD5 key ID. <password> – An MD5 password of up to 16 bytes.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To create an entry in the MD5 key table:

**DGS-3312SR:4# create md5 key 1 dlink**

**Command: create md5 key 1 dlink**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## delete md5

Purpose	Used to delete an entry in the MD5 key table.
---------	---

## delete md5

Syntax	<b>delete md5 key &lt;key_id&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete a specific entry in the MD5 key table.
Parameters	<key_id> – The MD5 key ID.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

The delete an entry in the MD5 key table:

**DGS-3312SR:4# delete md5 key 1**

**Command: delete md5 key 1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show md5

Purpose	Used to display an MD5 key table.
---------	-----------------------------------

## show md5

Syntax	<b>show md5 {key &lt;key_id&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current MD5 key table.
Parameters	<key_id> – The MD5 key ID.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current MD5 key:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show md5**

**Command: show md5**

#### MD5 Key Table

Key-ID	Key
-----	-----
1	dlink
2	develop
3	fireball
4	intelligent

**Total Entries: 4**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## OSPF CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

The OSPF configuration commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameters
config ospf	router_id <ipaddr>
enable ospf	
disable ospf	
show ospf	
create ospf area	<area_id> type [normal/stub] stub_summary [enabled/disabled] metric <value 0-65535>
delete ospf area	<area_id>
config ospf area	<area_id> type [normal/stub] stub_summary [enabled/disabled] metric <value 1-65535>
show ospf area	<area_id>
create ospf host_route	<ipaddr> area <area_id> metric <value>
delete ospf host_route	<ipaddr>
config ospf host_route	<ipaddr> area <area_id> metric <value>
show ospf	<ipaddr>

Command	Parameters
host_route	
create ospf aggregation	<area_id> <network_address> lsdb_type [summary] advertise [enabled/disabled]
delete ospf aggregation	<area_id> <network_address> lsdb_type [summary]
config ospf aggregation	<area_id> <network_address> lsdb_type [summary] advertise [enabled/disabled]
show ospf aggregation	<area_id>
show ospf lsdb	area <area_id> advertise_router <ipaddr> type [rtrlink/netlink/summary/assummary/asext link]
show ospf neighbor	<ipaddr>
show ospf virtual_neighbor	<area_id> <neighbor_id>
config ospf ipif	<ipif_name 12> area <area_id> priority <value> hello_interval <1-65535 sec> dead_interval <1-65535 sec> authentication [none/simple <password>/ md5 <key_id 1-255>] metric <value 1-65535> state [enabled/disabled]

Command	Parameters
config ospf all	area <area_id> priority <value> hello_interval <1-65535 sec> dead_interval <1-65535 sec> authentication [none/simple <password>/md5 <key_id>] metric <value> state [enabled/disabled]
show ospf ipif	<ipif_name 12>
show ospf all	
config ospf virtual_link	<area_id> <neighbor_id> hello_interval <1-65535 sec> dead_interval <1-65535 sec> authentication [simple <password>/md5 <key_id>/none]
delete ospf virtual_link	<area_id> <neighbor_id>
show ospf virtual_link	<area_id> <neighbor_id>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

## **config ospf**

Purpose	Used to configure the OSPF router ID.
Syntax	<b>config ospf {router_id &lt;ipaddr&gt;}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the OSPF router ID.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The OSPF router ID.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure the OSPF router ID:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf router_id 10.48.74.122
Command: config ospf router_id 10.48.74.122
Success.
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **enable ospf**

Purpose	Used to enable OSPF on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>enable ospf</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>disable ospf</b> command below, is used to enable and disable OSPF on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To enable OSPF on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#enable ospf
```

```
Command: enable ospf
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **disable ospf**

Purpose	Used to disable OSPF on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>disable ospf</b>
Description	This command, in combination with the <b>enable ospf</b> command above, is used to enable and disable OSPF on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To disable OSPF on the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#disable ospf**

**Command: disable ospf**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show ospf

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF state on the Switch.
Syntax	show ospf
Description	<p>This command will display the current state of OSPF on the Switch, divided into the following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General OSPF settings</li><li>OSPF Interface settings</li><li>OSPF Area settings</li><li>OSPF Virtual Interface settings</li><li>OSPF Area Aggregation settings</li><li>OSPF Host Route settings</li></ul>
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To show OSPF state:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf**

**Command: show ospf**

**OSPF Router ID : 10.1.1.2**

**State : Enabled**

**OSPF Interface Settings**

Interface	IP Address	Area ID	State	Link Status	Metric
System	10.90.90.90/8	0.0.0.0	Disabled	Link DOWN	1
ip2	20.1.1.1/8	0.0.0.0	Disabled	Link DOWN	1
ip3	30.1.1.1/8	0.0.0.0	Disabled	Link DOWN	1

**Total Entries : 3**

**OSPF Area Settings**

Area ID	Type	Stub Import Summary	LSA Stub Default Cost
0.0.0.0	Normal	None	None
10.0.0.0	Normal	None	None
10.1.1.1	Normal	None	None
20.1.1.1	Stub	Enabled	1

**Total Entries : 4**



**Virtual Interface Configuration**

Transit Area ID	Virtual Neighbor Router	Hello Interval	Dead Interval	Authentication	Link Status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.0.0.0	20.0.0.0	10	60	None	DOWN
10.1.1.1	20.1.1.1	10	60	None	DOWN

Total Entries : 2

**OSPF Area Aggregation Settings**

Area ID	Aggregated Network Address	LSDB Type	Advertise
-----	-----	-----	-----

Total Entries : 0

**OSPF Host Route Settings**

Host Address	Metric	Area ID	TOS
-----	-----	-----	---
10.3.3.3	1	10.1.1.1	0

Total Entries : 1

DGS-3312SR:4#

## create ospf area

Purpose	Used to configure OSPF area settings.
Syntax	<b>create ospf area &lt;area_id&gt; type [normal/stub] {stub_summary [enabled/disabled]/metric &lt;value&gt;}}</b>
Description	This command is used to create an OSPF area and configure its settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – The OSPF area ID.</p> <p>type – The OSPF area mode of operation – stub or normal.</p> <p>stub_summary – enables or disables the OSPF area to import summary LSA advertisements.</p> <p>&lt;value&gt; – The OSPF area cost between 0 and 65535. The default is 0.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Usage Example:

To create an OSPF area:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create ospf area 10.48.74.122 type normal**

**Command: create ospf area 10.48.74.122 type normal**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## delete ospf area

Purpose	Used to delete an OSPF area.
---------	------------------------------

## **delete ospf area**

Syntax	<b>delete ospf area &lt;area_id&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete an OSPF area.
Parameters	<area_id> – <area_id> – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Usage Example:

To delete an OSPF area:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#delete ospf area 10.48.74.122
```

```
Command: delete ospf area 10.48.74.122
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **config ospf area**

Purpose	Used to configure an OSPF area's settings.
---------	--

## config ospf area

Syntax	<b>config ospf area &lt;area_id&gt; type [normal/stub {stub_summary [enabled/disabled]/metric &lt;value&gt;}]</b>
Description	This command is used to configure an OSPF area's settings.
Parameters	<b>&lt;area_id&gt;</b> – The OSPF area ID. <b>type</b> – Allows the specification of the OSPF mode of operation – stub or normal. <b>stub_summary [enabled/disabled]</b> – Allows the OSPF area import of LSA advertisements to be enabled or disabled. <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> – The OSPF area stub default cost.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure an OSPF area's settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf area 10.48.74.122 type stub stub_summary enabled metric 1
```

```
Command: config ospf area 10.48.74.122 type stub stub_summary enabled metric 1
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show ospf area

Purpose	Used to display an OSPF area's configuration.
---------	---

## show ospf area

Syntax	<b>show ospf area {&lt;area_id&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF area configuration.
Parameters	<area_id> – <area_id> – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display an OSPF area's settings:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf area</b>				
<b>Command: show ospf area</b>				
<b>Area_id</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Stub Import Summary LSA</b>	<b>Stub Default Cost</b>	
<hr/>				
<b>0.0.0.0</b>	<b>Normal</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>10.48.74.122</b>	<b>Stub</b>	<b>Enabled</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Total Entries: 2</b>				
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>				

## create ospf host\_route

Purpose	Used to configure OSPF host route settings.
---------	---

## create ospf host\_route

Syntax	<b>create ospf host_route &lt;ipaddr&gt; {area &lt;area_id&gt;/metric &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the OSPF host route settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The host's IP address</p> <p>&lt;area_id&gt; – &lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;value&gt; – A metric between 1 and 65535, which will be advertised.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure the OSPF host route settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create ospf host_route 10.48.74.122 area 10.1.1.1 metric 2
```

```
Command: create ospf host_route 10.48.74.122 area 10.1.1.1 metric 2
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## delete ospf host\_route

Purpose	Used to delete an OSPF host route.
---------	------------------------------------

## **delete ospf host\_route**

Syntax	<b>delete ospf host_route &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to delete an OSPF host route.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of the OSPF host.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To delete an OSPF host route:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#delete ospf host_route 10.48.74.122
```

```
Command: delete ospf host_route 10.48.74.122
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **config ospf host\_route**

Purpose	Used to configure OSPF host route settings.
---------	---

## config ospf host\_route

Syntax	<b>config ospf host_route &lt;ipaddr&gt; {area &lt;area_id&gt;/metric &lt;value&gt;}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure an OSPF host route settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipaddr&gt; – The IP address of the host.</p> <p>&lt;area_id&gt; – &lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;value&gt; – a metric between 1 and 65535 that will be advertised for the route.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure an OSPF host route:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf host_route 10.48.74.122 area 10.1.1.1 metric 2
Command: config ospf host_route 10.48.74.122 area 10.1.1.1 metric 2
Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## show ospf host\_route

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF host route table.
Syntax	<b>show ospf host_route {&lt;ipaddr&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF host route table.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of the host.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display the current OSPF host route table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf host\_route**

**Command: show ospf host\_route**

Host Address	Metric	Area_ID	TOS
-----	-----	-----	-----
10.48.73.21	2	10.1.1.1	0
10.48.74.122	1	10.1.1.1	0

**Total Entries: 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## create ospf aggregation

Purpose	Used to configure OSPF area aggregation settings.
Syntax	<b>create ospf aggregation &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;network_address&gt; lsdb_type [summary] {advertise [enabled/disabled]}</b>
Description	This command is used to create an OSPF area aggregation.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;network_address&gt; – The 32-bit number in the form of an IP address that uniquely identifies the network that corresponds to the OSPF Area.</p> <p>lsdb_type [summary] – The type of address aggregation.</p> <p>advertise [enabled/disabled] – Allows for the advertisement trigger to be enabled or disabled.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Usage Example:

To create an OSPF area aggregation:

**DGS-3312SR:4#create ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76.122/16 lsdb\_type  
summary advertise enabled**

**Command: create ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76.122/16 lsdb\_type  
summary advertise enabled**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **delete ospf aggregation**

Purpose	Used to delete an OSPF area aggregation configuration.
Syntax	<b>delete ospf aggregation &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;network_address&gt; lsdb_type [summary]</b>
Description	This command is used to delete an OSPF area aggregation configuration.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;network_address&gt; – The 32-bit number in the form of an IP address that uniquely identifies the network that corresponds to the OSPF Area.</p> <p>lsdb_type [summary] – Specifies the type of address aggregation.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure the OSPF area aggregation settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76.122/16  
lsdb\_type summary**

**Command: delete ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76..122/16  
lsdb\_type summary**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config ospf aggregation

Purpose	Used to configure the OSPF area aggregation settings.
Syntax	<b>config ospf aggregation &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;network_address&gt; lsdb_type [summary] advertise [enabled/disabled]</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the OSPF area aggregation settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;network_address&gt; – The 32-bit number in the form of an IP address that uniquely identifies the network that corresponds to the OSPF Area.</p> <p>lsdb_type [summary] – Specifies the type of address aggregation.</p> <p>advertise [enabled/disabled] – Allows for the advertisement trigger to be enabled or disabled.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure the OSPF area aggregation settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76.122/16  
lsdb_type summary advertise enabled  
Command: config ospf aggregation 10.1.1.1 10.48.76.122/16 lsdb_type  
summary advertise enabled
```

**Success.**

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## show ospf aggregation

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF area aggregation settings.
Syntax	<b>show ospf aggregation {&lt;area_id&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF area aggregation settings.
Parameters	<area_id> – The OSPF area ID.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display OSPF area aggregation settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf aggregation**

**Command: show ospf aggregation**

#### OSPF Area Aggregation Settings

Area ID	Aggregated Network Address	LSDB Type	Advertise
-----	-----	-----	-----
10.1.1.1	10.0.0.0/8	Summary	Enabled
10.1.1.1	20.2.0.0/16	Summary	Enabled

**Total Entries: 2**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show ospf lsdb

Purpose	Used to display the OSPF Link State Database (LSDB).
Syntax	<b>show ospf lsdb {area_id &lt;area_id&gt;/advertise_router &lt;ipaddr&gt;/type [rtrlink/netlink/summary/assummary/asextlink]}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF Link State Database (LSDB).
Parameters	<p>area_id &lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>advertise_router &lt;ipaddr&gt; – The router ID of the advertising router.</p> <p>type [rtrlink/netlink/summary/assummary/asextlink] – The type of link.</p>
Restrictions	None.



**NOTE:** When this command displays a “\*” (a star symbol) in the OSPF LSDB table for the Area\_id or the Cost, this is interpreted as “no area ID” for external LSAs, and as “no cost given” for the advertised link.

Usage Example:

To display the link state database of OSPF:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf lsdb</b>					
<b>Command: show ospf lsdb</b>					
<b>Area</b>	<b>LSDB</b>	<b>Advertising</b>	<b>Link State</b>	<b>Cost</b>	
<b>Sequence</b>					
<b>ID</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Router ID</b>	<b>ID</b>		<b>Number</b>
<hr/>					
<b>0.0.0.0</b>	<b>RTRLINK</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0x80000002</b>
<b>0.0.0.0</b>	<b>Summary</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>10.0.0.0/8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0x80000001</b>
<b>1.0.0.0</b>	<b>RTRLINK</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0x80000001</b>
<b>1.0.0.0</b>	<b>Summary</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>40.0.0.0/8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0x80000001</b>
<b>1.0.0.0</b>	<b>Summary</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>50.0.0.0/8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0x80000001</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>ASExtLink</b>	<b>50.48.75.73</b>	<b>1.2.0.0/16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0x80000001</b>
<b>Total Entries: 5</b>					
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>					

## show ospf neighbor

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF neighbor router table.
Syntax	<b>show ospf neighbor {&lt;ipaddr&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF neighbor router table.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – the IP address of the neighbor router.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current OSPF neighbor router table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf neighbor**

**Command: show ospf neighbor**

IP Address of Neighbor	Router ID of Neighbor	Neighbor Priority	Neighbor State
-----	-----	-----	-----
10.48.74.122	10.2.2.2	1	Initial

**DGS-3312SR:4#**



## show ospf virtual neighbor

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF virtual neighbor router table.
Syntax	<b>show ospf virtual_neighbor {&lt;area_id&gt; &lt;neighbor_id&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF virtual neighbor router table.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;neighbor_id&gt; – The OSPF router ID for the neighbor. This is a 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the remote area's Area Border Router.</p>
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current OSPF virtual neighbor table:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf virtual\_neighbor**

**Command: show ospf virtual\_neighbor**

Transit Area ID	Router ID of Virtual Neighbor	IP Address of Virtual Neighbor	Virtual Neighbor State
10.1.1.1	10.2.3.4	10.48.74.111	Exchange

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config ospf ipif

Purpose	Used to configure the OSPF interface settings.
Syntax	<b>config ospf ipif &lt;ipif_name&gt; {area &lt;area_id&gt;/priority &lt;value&gt;/hello_interval &lt;sec&gt;/dead_interval &lt;sec&gt;/authentication [none/simple &lt;password&gt;/md5 &lt;key_id&gt;]/metric &lt;value&gt;/state [enabled/disabled]}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the OSPF interface settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;ipif_name&gt; – The name of the IP interface.</p> <p>priority &lt;value&gt; – The priority used in the election of the Designated Router (DR). A number between 0 and 255.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – The interface metric (1 to 65535). Entering a 0 will allow automatic calculation of the metric.</p> <p>hello_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the interval between the transmission of OSPF Hello packets, in seconds. Between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Hello Interval, Dead Interval, Authorization Type, and Authorization Key should be the same for all routers on the same network.</p>

## config ospf ipif

dead\_interval <sec> – Allows the specification of the length of time between the receipt of Hello packets from a neighbor router before the selected area declares that router down. An interval between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Dead Interval must be evenly divisible by the Hello Interval.

<password> – A case-sensitive password.

<key\_id> – A previously configured MD5 key ID (1 to 255).

metric <value> – This field allows the entry of a number between 1 and 65,535 that is representative of the OSPF cost of reaching the selected OSPF interface. The default metric is 1.

### Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure OSPF interface settings:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf ipif System priority 2 hello\_interval 15  
metric 2 state enabled**

**Command: config ospf ipif System priority 2 metric 2 state enabled  
hello\_interval 15**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## config ospf all

Purpose	Used to configure all of the OSPF interfaces on the Switch at one time.
Syntax	<b>config ospf all {area &lt;area_id&gt;/priority &lt;value&gt;/hello_interval &lt;sec&gt;/dead_interval &lt;sec&gt;/authentication [none/simple &lt;password&gt;/md5 &lt;key_id&gt;]/metric &lt;value&gt;/state [enabled/disabled]}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure all of the OSPF interfaces on the Switch, using a single group of parameters, at one time.
Parameters	<p>priority &lt;value&gt; – The priority used in the election of the Designated Router (DR). A number between 0 and 255.</p> <p>metric &lt;value&gt; – The interface metric (1 to 65535). Entering a 0 will allow automatic calculation of the metric.</p> <p>hello_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the interval between the transmission of OSPF Hello packets, in seconds. Between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Hello Interval, Dead Interval, Authorization Type, and Authorization Key should be the same for all routers on the same network.</p> <p>dead_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the length of time between the receipt of Hello packets from a neighbor router before the selected area declares that router down. An interval between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Dead Interval must be evenly divisible by the Hello Interval.</p>

## **config ospf all**

Parameters	<password> – A case-sensitive password.
	<key_id> – A previously configured MD5 key ID (1 to 255).
	metric <value> – This field allows the entry of a number between 1 and 65,535 that is representative of the OSPF cost of reaching the selected OSPF interface. The default metric is 1.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

### Usage Example

To configure all of the OSPF interfaces on the Switch with a single group of parameters:

**DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf all state enabled**

**Command: config ospf all state enabled**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show ospf ipif

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF interface settings for the specified interface name.
Syntax	<b>show ospf ipif {&lt;ipif_name&gt;}</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF interface settings for the specified interface name.
Parameters	<ipif_name> – The IP interface name for which you want to display the current OSPF interface settings.
Restrictions	None.

### Usage Example

To display the current OSPF interface settings, for a specific OSPF interface:

**DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf ipif ipif2**

**Command: show ospf ipif ipif2**

<b>Interface Name: ipif2</b>	<b>IP Address: 123.234.12.34/24</b>
<b>((Link Up)</b>	
<b>Network Medium Type: BROADCAST</b>	<b>Metric: 1</b>
<b>Area ID: 1.0.0.0</b>	<b>Administrative State: Enabled</b>
<b>Priority: 1</b>	<b>DR State: DR</b>
<b>DR Address: 123.234.12.34</b>	<b>Backup DR Address: None</b>
<b>Hello Interval: 10</b>	<b>Dead Interval: 40</b>
<b>Transmit Delay: 1</b>	<b>Retransmit Time:</b>
<b>5Authentication: None</b>	
<b>Total Entries: 1</b>	

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## **show ospf all**

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF settings of all the OSPF interfaces on the Switch.
Syntax	<b>show ospf all</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF settings for all OSPF interfaces on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display the current OSPF interface settings, for all OSPF interfaces on the Switch:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf all
Command: show ospf all
Interface Name: System      IP Address: 10.42.73.10/8 (Link Up)
Network Medium Type: BROADCAST  Metric: 1
Area ID: 0.0.0.0           Administrative State: Enabled
Priority: 1                 DR State: DR
DR Address: 10.42.73.10     Backup DR Address: None
Hello Interval: 10         Dead Interval: 40
Transmit Delay: 1          Retransmit Time: 5
Authentication: None
Interface Name: ipif2      IP Address: 123.234.12.34/24 ((Link Up))
Network Medium Type: BROADCAST  Metric: 1
Area ID: 1.0.0.0           Administrative State: Enabled
Priority: 1                 DR State: DR
DR Address: 123.234.12.34   Backup DR Address: None
Hello Interval: 10         Dead Interval: 40
Transmit Delay: 1          Retransmit Time: 5
Authentication: None

Total Entries: 2

DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## config ospf virtual\_link

Purpose	Used to configure the OSPF virtual interface settings.
Syntax	<b>config ospf virtual_link &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;neighbor_id&gt; {hello_interval &lt;sec&gt;/dead_interval &lt;sec&gt;/authentication [simple &lt;password&gt;/md5 &lt;key_id&gt;/none]}</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the OSPF virtual interface settings.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;neighbor_id&gt; – The OSPF router ID for the remote area. This is a 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the remote area's Area Border Router.</p> <p>hello_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the interval between the transmission of OSPF Hello packets, in seconds. Between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Hello Interval, Dead Interval, Authorization Type, and Authorization Key should be the same for all routers on the same network.</p> <p>dead_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the length of time between the receipt of Hello packets from a neighbor router before the selected area declares that router down. An interval between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Dead Interval must be evenly divisible by the Hello Interval.</p> <p>&lt;password&gt; – A case-sensitive password.</p> <p>&lt;key_id&gt; – A previously configured MD5 key. A value between 1 and 255 seconds can be entered.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

#### Usage Example

To configure the OSPF virtual interface settings:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config ospf virtual_link 10.1.1.2 20.1.1.1 hello_interval 10
```

```
Command: config ospf virtual_link 10.1.1.2 20.1.1.1 hello_interval 10
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## create ospf virtual\_link

Purpose	Used to create an OSPF virtual interface.
Syntax	<b>create ospf virtual_link &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;neighbor_id&gt; {hello_interval &lt;sec&gt;/authentication [none/simple &lt;password&gt;/md5 &lt;key_id&gt;]}</b>
Description	This command is used to create an OSPF virtual interface.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;neighbor_id&gt; – The OSPF router ID for the remote area. This is a 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the remote area's Area Border Router. The router ID of the neighbor router.</p> <p>hello_interval &lt;sec&gt; – Allows the specification of the interval between the transmission of OSPF Hello packets, in seconds. Between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Hello Interval, Dead Interval, Authorization Type, and Authorization Key should be the same for all routers on the same network.</p>

## **create ospf virtual\_link**

Parameters	<p><b>dead_interval &lt;sec&gt;</b> – <b>dead_interval &lt;sec&gt;</b></p> <p>– Allows the specification of the length of time between the receipt of Hello packets from a neighbor router before the selected area declares that router down. An interval between 1 and 65535 seconds can be specified. The Dead Interval must be evenly divisible by the Hello Interval.</p> <p><b>&lt;password&gt;</b> – A case-sensitive password.</p> <p><b>&lt;key_id&gt;</b> – A previously configured MD5 key ID (1 to 255).</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only administrator-level users can issue this command.</p>

### Usage Example

To create an OSPF virtual interface:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#create ospf virtual_link 10.1.12 20.1.1.1 hello_interval 10
Command: create ospf virtual_link 10.1.12 20.1.1.1 hello_interval 10

Success.

DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **delete ospf virtual\_link**

Purpose	Used to delete an OSPF virtual interface.
Syntax	<b>delete ospf virtual_link &lt;area_id&gt; &lt;neighbor_id&gt;</b>
Description	This command will delete an OSPF virtual interface from the Switch.
Parameters	<p>&lt;area_id&gt; – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.</p> <p>&lt;neighbor_id&gt; – The OSPF router ID for the remote area. This is a 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the remote area's Area Border Router. The router ID of the neighbor router.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Usage Example:

To delete an OSPF virtual interface from the Switch:

**DGS-3312SR:4#delete ospf virtual\_link 10.1.12 20.1.1.1**

**Command: delete ospf virtual\_link 10.1.12 20.1.1.1**

**Success.**

**DGS-3312SR:4#**

## show ospf virtual\_link

Purpose	Used to display the current OSPF virtual interface configuration.
Syntax	<b>show ospf virtual_link {&lt;area_id&gt; &lt;neighbor_id&gt;</b>
Description	This command will display the current OSPF virtual interface configuration.
Parameters	<b>&lt;area_id&gt;</b> – A 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the OSPF area in the OSPF domain.  <b>&lt;neighbor_id&gt;</b> – The OSPF router ID for the remote area. This is a 32-bit number in the form of an IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) that uniquely identifies the remote area's Area Border Router. This is the router ID of the neighbor router.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To display the current OSPF virtual interface configuration:

<b>DGS-3312SR:4#show ospf virtual_link</b>					
Transit Area ID	Virtual Neighbor Router	Hello Interval	Dead Interval	Authentication	Link Status
10.0.0.0	20.0.0.0	10	60	None	DOWN
Total Entries: 1					
<b>DGS-3312SR:4#</b>					

---

## ***COMMAND HISTORY LIST***

The Switch port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters</b>
?	
show command_history	
dir	
config command_history	<value>

Each command is listed, in detail, in the following sections.

?	
Purpose	Used to display all commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI).
Syntax	?
Description	This command will display all of the commands available through the Command Line Interface (CLI).
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage

To display all of the commands in the CLI:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#?
Command: ?
clear
clear arptable
clear counters {ports <portlist2>}
clear log
clear macentry unicast [vlan <vlan_name 32> | port <port> | all]
config account <username>
config auto-logout [0|2|5|10|15]
config baud rate [9600|19200|38400|115200]
DGS-3312SR:4#
```



## **show command\_history**

Purpose	Used to display the command history.
Syntax	<b>show command_history</b>
Description	This command will display the command history.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

### Example usage

To display the command history:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#show command_history  
Command: show command_history
```

```
?  
? show  
show vlan  
config router_ports vlan2 add 1:1-1:10  
config router_ports vlan2 add  
config router_ports vlan2  
config router_ports  
show vlan  
create vlan vlan2 tag 3  
create vlan vlan2 tag 2  
show router_ports  
show router ports  
login
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## **dir**

Purpose	Used to display all commands.
Syntax	<b>dir</b>
Description	This command will display all commands.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage

To display all of the commands:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#dir
Command: dir
.
?
clear
clear arptable
clear counters
clear log
clear macentry unicast
config account
config auto logout
config baud rate
config command history
config dnsr
config dvmrp
config gvrp
config igmp
config igmp snooping
config ingress_checking
config ipif
config ipif System
- more -
```

## **config command\_history**

Purpose	Used to configure the command history.
Syntax	<b>config command_history &lt;value&gt;</b>
Description	This command is used to configure the command history.
Parameters	<1-40> – the number of previously executed commands maintained in the buffer. Up to 40 of the latest executed commands may be viewed.
Restrictions	None.

### Example usage

To configure the command history:

```
DGS-3312SR:4#config command_history 20
```

```
Command: config command_history 20
```

```
Success.
```

```
DGS-3312SR:4#
```

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

General									
<b>Standard</b>	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T Ethernet IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.1 P/Q VLAN IEEE 802.3x Full-duplex Flow Control IEEE 802.3 Nway auto-negotiation								
<b>Protocols</b>	CSMA/CD								
<b>Data Transfer Rates:</b>	<table> <tr> <td>Half-duplex</td><td>Full-duplex</td></tr> <tr> <td>10 Mbps</td><td>20Mbps</td></tr> <tr> <td>100Mbps</td><td>200Mbps</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>2000Mbps</td></tr> </table>	Half-duplex	Full-duplex	10 Mbps	20Mbps	100Mbps	200Mbps		2000Mbps
Half-duplex	Full-duplex								
10 Mbps	20Mbps								
100Mbps	200Mbps								
	2000Mbps								
<b>Ethernet</b>									
<b>Fast Ethernet</b>									
<b>Gigabit Ethernet</b>									
<b>Fiber Optic</b>	IEC 793-2:1992 Type A1a - 50/125um multimode Type A1b - 62.5/125um multimode Both types use LC optical connector								
<b>Topology</b>	Star								
<b>Network Cables</b>	UTP Cat.5 for 100Mbps UTP Cat.3, 4, 5 for 10Mbps EIA/TIA-568 100-ohm screened twisted-pair (STP)(100m)								

Performance	
<b>Transmission Method:</b>	Store-and-forward
<b>RAM Buffer:</b>	1 MB per device
<b>Filtering Address Table:</b>	16 K MAC address per device
<b>Packet Filtering/ Forwarding Rate:</b>	Full-wire speed for all connections. 148,800 pps per port (for 100Mbps) 1,488,000 pps per port (for 1000Mbps)
<b>MAC Address Learning:</b>	Automatic update.
<b>Forwarding Table Age Time:</b>	Max age: 10 - 1000000 seconds. Default = 300.

Physical & Environmental	
<b>AC inputs:</b>	100 - 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (internal universal power supply)
<b>Power Consumption:</b>	30 watts maximum
<b>DC fans:</b>	1 built-in 75 x 75 x30 mm fan
<b>Operating Temperature:</b>	0 to 40 degrees Celsius (32 to 104 degrees Fahrenheit)
<b>Storage Temperature:</b>	-25 to 55 degrees Celsius (-13 to 131 degrees Fahrenheit)
<b>Humidity:</b>	Operating: 5% to 95% RH, non-condensing Storage: 0% to 95% RH, non-condensing
<b>Dimensions:</b>	441 mm x 309 mm x 44 mm (17.36 x 12.16 x 1.73 inches), 1UHeight, 19 inch rack-mount width
<b>Weight:</b>	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)
<b>EMI:</b>	FCC Class A, CE Mark, C-Tick
<b>Safety:</b>	CSA International

---

## GLOSSARY

100BASE-FX: 100Mbps Ethernet implementation over fiber.

100BASE-TX: 100Mbps Ethernet implementation over Category 5 and Type 1 Twisted Pair cabling.

10BASE-T: The IEEE 802.3 specification for Ethernet over Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) cabling.

ageing: The automatic removal of dynamic entries from the Switch Database which have timed-out and are no longer valid.

ATM: Asynchronous Transfer Mode. A connection oriented transmission protocol based on fixed length cells (packets). ATM is designed to carry a complete range of user traffic, including voice, data, and video signals.

auto-negotiation: A feature on a port that allows it to advertise its capabilities for speed, duplex, and flow control. When connected to an end station that also supports auto-negotiation, the link can self-detect its optimum operating setup.

backbone port: A port that does not learn device addresses, and which receives all frames with an unknown address. Backbone ports are normally used to connect the Switch to the backbone of your network. Note that backbone ports were formerly known as designated downlink ports.

Backbone: The part of a network used as the primary path for transporting traffic between network segments.

bandwidth: Information capacity, measured in bits per second, that a channel can transmit. The bandwidth of Ethernet is 10Mbps, the bandwidth of Fast Ethernet is 100Mbps.

baud rate: The switching speed of a line. Also known as line speed.

BOOTP: The BOOTP protocol allows you to automatically map an IP address to a given MAC address each time a device is started. In addition, the protocol can assign the subnet mask and default gateway to a device.

bridge: A device that interconnects local or remote networks no matter what higher level protocols are involved. Bridges form a single logical network, centralizing network administration.

broadcast: A message sent to all destination devices on the network.

broadcast storm: Multiple simultaneous broadcasts that typically absorb available network bandwidth and can cause network failure.

console port: The port on the Switch accepting a terminal or modem connector. It changes the parallel arrangement of data within computers to the serial form used on data transmission links. This port is most often used for dedicated local management.

CSMA/CD: Channel access method used by Ethernet and IEEE 802.3 standards in which devices transmit only after finding the data channel clear for some period of time. When two devices transmit simultaneously, a collision occurs and the colliding devices delay their retransmissions for a random amount of time.

data center switching: The point of aggregation within a corporate network where a switch provides high-performance access to server farms, a high-speed backbone connection, and a control point for network management and security.

edge port: A configurable designation for RSTP operations. It defines a port that is directly connected to a segment where a loop cannot exist. For example, a port connected to a server with a single Ethernet connection. Edge ports transition to a forwarding state more quickly where RSTP is used.

Ethernet: A LAN specification developed jointly by Xerox, Intel, and Digital Equipment Corporation. Ethernet networks operate at 10Mbps using CSMA/CD to run over cabling.

Fast Ethernet: 100Mbps technology based on the Ethernet/CD network access method.

Flow Control: (IEEE 802.3z) A means of holding packets back at the transmit port of the connected end station. Prevents packet loss at a congested switch port.

forwarding: The process of sending a packet toward its destination by an internetworking device.



**full-duplex:** A system that allows packets to be transmitted and received at the same time and, in effect, doubles the potential throughput of a link.

**half-duplex:** A system that allows packets to be transmitted and received, but not at the same time. Contrast with full duplex.

**IP address:** Internet Protocol address. A unique identifier for a device attached to a network using TCP/IP. The address is written as four octets separated with full-stops (periods), and is made up of a network section, an optional subnet section, and a host section.

**IPX:** Internetwork Packet Exchange. A protocol allowing communication in a NetWare network.

**LAN:** Local Area Network. A network of connected computing resources (such as PCs, printers, servers) covering a relatively small geographic area (usually not larger than a floor or building). Characterized by high data rates and low error rates.

**latency:** The delay between the time a device receives a packet and the time the packet is forwarded out of the destination port.

**line speed:** See baud rate.

**main port:** The port in a resilient link that carries data traffic in normal operating conditions.

**MDI:** Medium Dependent Interface. An Ethernet port connection where the transmitter of one device is connected to the receiver of another device.

**MDI-X:** Medium Dependent Interface Cross-over. An Ethernet port connection where the internal transmit and receive lines are crossed.

**MIB:** Management Information Base. Stores a device's management characteristics and parameters. MIBs are used by the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) to contain attributes of their managed systems. The Switch contains its own internal MIB.

**multicast:** Single packets copied to a specific subset of network addresses. These addresses are specified in the destination-address field of the packet.

**protocol:** A set of rules for communication between devices on a network. The rules dictate format, timing, sequencing, and error control.

**RJ-45:** Standard 8-wire connectors for IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T networks.

**RMON:** Remote Monitoring. Subset of SNMP MIB II that allows monitoring and management capabilities by addressing up to ten different groups of information.

**RPS:** Redundant Power System. A device that provides a backup source of power when connected to the Switch.

**RSTP:** Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol as defined by IEEE 802.1w.

**server farm:** A cluster of servers in a centralized location serving a large user population.

**SLIP:** Serial Line Internet Protocol. A protocol that allows IP to run over a serial line connection.

**SNMP:** Simple Network Management Protocol. A protocol originally designed to be used in managing TCP/IP internets. SNMP is presently implemented on a wide range of computers and networking equipment and may be used to manage many aspects of network and end station operation.

**Spanning Tree Protocol: (STP)** A bridge-based system for providing fault tolerance on networks. STP works by allowing you to implement parallel paths for network traffic, and ensure that redundant paths are disabled when the main paths are operational and enabled if the main paths fail. The IEEE standard 802.1d describes how the protocol.

**stack:** A group of network devices that are integrated to form a single logical device.

**switch:** A device which filters, forwards, and floods packets based on the packet's destination address. The switch learns the addresses associated with each switch port and builds tables based on this information to be used for the switching decision.

**TCP/IP:** A layered set of communications protocols providing Telnet terminal emulation, FTP file transfer, and other services for communication among a wide range of computer equipment.

**Telnet:** A TCP/IP application protocol that provides virtual terminal service, letting a user log in to another computer system and access a host as if the user were connected directly to the host.

**TFTP:** Trivial File Transfer Protocol. Allows you to transfer files (such as software upgrades) from a remote device using your switch's local management capabilities.

UDP: User Datagram Protocol. An Internet standard protocol that allows an application program on one device to send a datagram to an application program on another device.

VLAN: Virtual LAN. A group of location- and topology-independent devices that communicate as if they are on a common physical LAN.

VLT: Virtual LAN Trunk. A Switch-to-Switch link which carries traffic for all the VLANs on each Switch.

VT100: A type of terminal that uses ASCII characters. VT100 screens have a text-based appearance.